Consultation on the draft Local Board Plans 2026

Written Feedback

Upper Harbour Volume #1

23 June 2026 to 23 July 2026

Sub #	Organisation Name	Page Number
#118	Aktive	1
#370	Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)	5
#177	Auckland University Students Association	14
#154	Business North Harbour Incorporated	16
#48	Catalina community Garden	23
#24	City Builders Association	25
#372	Civic Trust Auckland (CTA)	27
#250	Communities Against Alcohol Harm	69
#371	Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.	73
#29	Connected Neighbourhoods Trust	80
#55	Garden at Albany hub	82
#163	Gardens4Health	84
#251	Harbour Sport Trust	89
#261	Healthy Auckland Together	101
#168	Herald Island Environmental Group	112
#155	National Public Health Service – Northern Region	115
#5	NORTH SHORE CITY BASEBALL CLUB INCORPORATED	135
#285	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	137
#369	Te Kotahi a Tāmaki	146
#162	Te Taumata Toi-a-Iwi Arts Regional Trust	151
#172	The Tree Council	153
#136	Upper Waitemata Ecology Network	159

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#118

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Aktive

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

   Acknowledge the significant investment into our sector by Local Boards and the investment the Upper Harbour Local Board has allocated to develop a Local Board Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Built Environment - support the Objective 'Upper Harbour has a range of fit for purpose multi-use sports, recreation and community amenities that serve a growing and diverse community' and the key initiatives: Deliver high-quality, mixed-use facilities that provide a range of opportunities including: play options; pathways and connections; sport and active recreation; informal recreation like picnics, walking and cycling; opportunities to connect with nature.

Built environment - see value in the Objective 'Partner with community groups to ensure our local buildings and spaces are used creatively and effectively to meet the needs of a growing population' and support the following key initiatives:

- Support different uses of community spaces, including sharing spaces with community lease holders and creating hubs and community partnership opportunities.

- Deliver outcomes that provide diverse play, active sports and recreation programmes and opportunities for our people. As budgets allow, we will prioritise investment by achieving key actions from key planning documents.

Transport - support the Objective 'An accessible walking and cycling network within our neighbourhoods' and support the following priorities:

- Continue to prioritise the implementation of the Upper Harbour Greenways Plan 2019 to provide a fit-for-purpose, easy-to-access and safe network of pathways and cycleway connections in our area that encourages people to choose more active ways to travel such as walking and cycling.

- Invest in wayfinding signage in our walking and cycling network to makes places easier to find, more welcoming and more connected. This will benefit residents, businesses and visitors.

- Support programmes that encourage walking, cycling and micro mobility as everyday transport options, including school 'learn to ride' initiatives, community challenges, safety education and incentives to change travel behaviours.

Supports the following Local Board advocacy priorities:

- Advocate for public access to open space in Te Onekiritea / Bomb Point.

- Advocate for more funding to complete the implementation of Te Kori Scott Point Masterplan.

- Advocate for additional mechanisms that support open space acquisition suitable for areas impacted by high growth and intensification, like Whenuapai and Hobsonville.

- Advocate for appropriate planning for and investment in community infrastructure.

- Advocate for appropriate investment to help North Harbour Stadium become a well used, multi-purpose facility that meets the needs of the growing north Auckland community.

Do not support the following advocacy priority -Advocate for 'Delivering Differently' partnership funding to include more than just aquatics, sportsfields and active recreation. This will provide opportunities to partner with community organisations to deliver positive community outcomes.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Community - there is no direct focus in terms of objectives and initiatives on play, active recreation and sport under Community focus area.

Community - the draft Plan seeks 'Over the next three years, we want our area to be a thriving, connected community where neighbours enjoy shared spaces and, where we celebrate our diverse local cultures and actively build the relationships that make Upper Harbour a vibrant place to live'. We submit that quality play, active recreation and sport opportunities and investment into related infrastructure are key components of a vibrant, thriving and connected rapidly growing community.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

See a range of positive outcomes from the draft Plan and we strongly support the focus on play and informal recreation. We believe that this could be by specific reference to the Local Board's Play Plan and identifying initiatives and investment priorities based on this document.

Acknowledge the Local Board's investment into the development of the Upper Harbour Local Board Sport and Recreation Facilities Plan which is supported. This Plan is currently under development and investment and implementation of its priorities will occur in this current trimester, therefore it should be referenced within this Plan to ensure it remains a priority for the Local Board.

Concerned that the Community focus area does not reference or demonstrate the value that play, active recreation and sport can deliver for community connectiveness. Participation in sport and recreation is a major contributor to quality of life, health and general wellbeing. Participation can have a positive impact on physical and mental health, social cohesion and educational outcomes and we submit that the Local Board should review this aspect of the draft Plan.

Do not support the initiative regarding the scope of the Delivering Differently programme. This programme has used a robust evidential basis for focussing on investment into aquatics,

sportsfields and indoor courts. Analysis of the current network provision of aquatics facilities and indoor courts by Sport New Zealand and Auckland Council demonstrates a significant shortfall which impacts on people's ability to access these facilities. Sportsfields are increasingly under pressure as the existing urban area intensifies and it is critical that we deliver appropriate service levels in the greenfield growth areas. While built outcomes are not the whole solution to the shortfall, these facilities require significant financial commitment from Auckland Council. We are concerned that widening the scope of this programme undermines the ability of Auckland Council to meet the active recreation and sporting needs of the current and future populations.

Would like the final Local Board Plan to acknowledge the importance of the Harbour Sports Hub (Albany Indoor Courts) proposed development project. This is a subregionally significant proposal and would benefit from clear support from the Upper Harbour Local Board.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#370

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached

creativenz
ARTS COUNCIL OF NEW ZEALAND TOI AOTEAROA

0800 CREATIVE
info@creativenz.govt.nz
www.creativenz.govt.nz

L2 2-12 Allen Street
Te Aro, Wellington
6011

22 July 2026

Auckland Local Board Plans

By email to: akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

E te Kaunihera, tēnā koutou katoa

Submission to:	Auckland Council Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau
Subject:	**Draft Auckland Local Board Plans 2026**
From:	Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback on Auckland Local Boards' three-year plans for 2026.

2. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori build stronger, more connected communities across Auckland, and create vibrant and prosperous communities where people want to live, work and visit.

3. Auckland Council has 21 local boards, each playing an essential role in supporting arts and culture across the Auckland region. The **Auckland Local Board Plans are an important opportunity for Local Boards to build on their investment in the arts**, and unlock the arts' economic, cultural and social benefits.

4. We thank Auckland Council and each of the 21 Local Boards for their ongoing support of arts, ngā toi, culture and creativity in Tāmaki Makaurau, and look forward to continuing to work with you to realise the enormous potential creativity can bring to all your communities.

Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori are foundational community services that shape how people live, connect and feel about where they belong

5. From festivals, concerts, public art and murals to galleries, libraries, arts hubs and marae, creativity shapes how the city looks, sounds and feels. It creates vibrant communities that people are proud to call home.

6. We know that Aucklanders value the arts and are engaging with the arts more than ever before. Two in three Aucklanders agree that arts and culture have a vital role to play in the future of where they live. Support for public funding of the arts in Auckland has increased since 2020, with over half of Aucklanders believing Auckland Council should help fund the arts.

7. Our *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* research[1] shows that Aucklanders recognise the economic and social benefits of the arts, with:
    - 75 percent of Aucklanders agreeing that the arts create jobs, both in and around the creative industries, and the majority agreeing that the arts contribute positively to our economy
    - over half of Aucklanders valuing the arts for creating opportunities to socialise and connect
    - 69 percent of Aucklanders agreeing that the arts play a role in raising awareness of societal and environmental issues.

8. Young people, Māori, Pacific peoples and Asian New Zealanders are also more likely than other Auckland residents to agree that the arts are an important way of connecting with their culture, and that taking part in the arts supports their identity. Rainbow communities and people with lived experience of disability participate highly in the arts and need more accessible and inclusive environments to support their engagement.

Together we can create healthy, sustainable and thriving arts ecosystems in local communities

9. Through the Local Board Plans, we encourage each of the Local Boards to prioritise investment in the following.
    - **Cultural programmes and events** which encourage people to visit their local town centres, attracting visitors and shoppers. These programmes and events also bring diverse local communities together, build social connections and bring public spaces to life.
    - **Events and festivals that boost economic development and tourism** are also essential pathways for artists, producers, technicians and arts administrators to build the skills, knowledge and expertise that support bigger events, such as Pasifika and larger musicals and concerts. Smaller festivals and events are crucial to build the skills, knowledge and expertise that support bigger events such as Pasifika and larger musicals, concerts and exhibitions.
    - **Public art, murals and activated public spaces** provide a sense of place, telling the history and stories of mana whenua and your communities' unique identities, and making public spaces safer. We encourage working with your local arts and culture

[1] Auckland residents survey findings in *New Zealanders and the arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna toi* (2023): https://creativenz.govt.nz/-/media/project/creative-nz/creativenz/publicationsfiles/2024-nzers-and-the-arts/20240730nzartsaucklandfinal.pdf

organisations, artists and creatives to explore ways of working together to further community opportunities.

- **Community halls, venues and gathering spaces** are important facilities for people to gather, rehearse and participate in community choirs, dance, kapa haka, theatre groups, reading clubs, craft-making and more, to experience arts and culture.
- **Making council owned venues available to arts communities to use free of charge or at reduced rates**. Dedicated spaces for Māori and Pacific peoples in your local areas are also crucial cultural centres for whānau, hapū, iwi and the wider community.
- **Ensuring investment reaches across the wider arts ecosystem**, including creative infrastructure in the city that works closely with communities across all of Auckland, ensuring a network of cultural infrastructure and cultural facilities. This network needs resources to deliver in a complementary way, to support staff who have the skills, knowledge and experience to successfully deliver services and activities in ways that are fit-for-purpose, high-quality and responsive to the needs of residents and visitors.
- **Lean into *Toi Whītiki***, Auckland Council's Arts and Culture Strategic Action Plan, which sets out a fantastic, community-led and region-wide roadmap.

Prioritise investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori as important community services

10. Our research demonstrates that Aucklanders place considerable value on the arts at a community level.[2] Arts and culture programmes and services support local board priorities, including:
    - employment for rangatahi
    - safer communities
    - celebrating diverse communities
    - town centre vitality
    - stronger local economies.

[2] Auckland residents survey findings in *New Zealanders and the arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna toi* (2023): https://creativenz.govt.nz/-/media/project/creative-nz/creativenz/publicationsfiles/2024-nzers-and-the-arts/20240730nzartsaucklandfinal.pdf

11. To ensure these programmes continue to serve crucial community functions, local boards' prioritisation of arts and culture in three-year plans is essential.

Supporting arts and culture in Local Board Plans delivers social, cultural, environmental and economic benefits

12. We know councils around the country are facing significant pressures, with tight budgets and growing community expectations meaning plans are being carefully designed to deliver value and a pathway for the future. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi are part of the solution.

13. Auckland Council's recently commissioned *The Arts Matter* research found that Council's investment in arts and ngā toi is advancing outcomes across Council's vision and priorities.[3] This includes significant social, cultural, environmental and economic contributions that:

    - support community connection at local festivals and events
    - grow local economies by creating jobs, supporting local businesses and driving tourism
    - boost environmental awareness through storytelling, education and building understanding of complex issues like climate change
    - build social resilience by revitalising city centres and transforming public spaces into safe, vibrant and socially cohesive hubs
    - spark innovation and learning with creative practice-building skills, including imagination, problem solving and learning.

14. The arts contribute $18.5 billion to New Zealand's economy, 4.2 percent of our total GDP[4] and more than our wine, seafood and international education sectors.

15. In 2024, Auckland's arts and creative sector contributed over $8.5 billion to New Zealand's GDP, creating jobs and supporting local businesses. It is the largest arts and creative employer in the country, employing more than 50,000 people. The *Auckland Economic Monitor* shows 'Arts and recreation services' are experiencing strong growth in Auckland, with 11.7 percent of growth in contributions to Auckland's GDP and 7.1 percent of employment growth in the year to March 2024.

---

3 Auckland Council, *The Arts Matter*, 2026.

4 Infometrics Sector Profiles 2025, Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage, Arts and Creative Industry Profile Report.

16. However, this growth relies on a strong arts ecosystem and pathways for young people to experience creativity, in order to nurture and develop creativity.

17. Economic conditions are putting sustained pressure on the arts community – creators, presenters and supporters alike. Arts organisations operate on thin margins and are highly vulnerable to any changes in relationships with funders. Making a living from the arts is hard for artists and practitioners,[5] and the wider arts ecosystem is fragile. While public engagement with the arts is strong compared with other countries, arts are often on the margins of public investment and support.

Ngā toi Māori and mātauranga Māori are distinctive to Aotearoa New Zealand and central to our unique national identity

18. Te reo, mātauranga Māori and ngā toi Māori are central to Auckland's unique identity, as the largest Māori city in the world. Success in protecting, revitalising and promoting Māori artforms supports many artists, practitioners and tourism operators in the region, and positively enhances Auckland's national and international reputation.

Together we can create healthy, sustainable and thriving arts ecosystems in local communities

19. We highly value Auckland Council and the Auckland Local Boards as partners in the arts, alongside mana whenua, iwi and hapū, community trusts and private givers. Demand for Creative New Zealand's services is high, and we are supporting a much lower proportion of proposals than we have historically. Private investments, including corporate sponsorship and private donations, are also down in the current economic climate.

20. Over the coming year we will be implementing our tuku rauemi approach. This means empowering communities as decision-makers, entrusting them to support arts and ngā toi Māori development that best meets their communities' needs. To do this, we will partner with organisations across the regions to lead local arts development and capability building, set their own priorities and make funding decisions.

21. We believe a regional partnership approach will strengthen co-operation on longer-term planning and investment between regional stakeholders, including local government and trusts, and Creative New Zealand. This approach will also create opportunities to grow

---

[5] Creative New Zealand, *A Profile of Creative Professionals 2023*. New Zealanders employed in creative professions continue to experience low pay compared to New Zealanders earning a salary or wage. The median income for creative professionals is just $37,000, substantially less than the median income of $61,000 for New Zealanders earning a wage or salary.

investment regionally by leveraging Creative New Zealand funds, incentivising new investment, and helping arts organisations partner to secure philanthropic funding.

22. Auckland's communities are vital for the arts and ngā toi Māori to develop and grow. We want to see an arts ecosystem in the region where artists, creatives and ringatoi are supported to thrive, with viable creative careers and strong arts infrastructure. Together we can create a healthy and strong environment for the arts community, to help achieve its potential and share the benefits of the arts and ngā toi with all Aucklanders.

Creative New Zealand's interest in the arts in Auckland

23. Creative New Zealand receives funding through Vote: Arts, Culture and Heritage and the New Zealand Lottery Grants Board Te Puna Tahua. In 2024/25, Creative New Zealand **invested nearly $61 million in the arts in New Zealand**, through investing in the arts, developing the arts, and providing leadership in the arts.

24. In 2024/25, we **invested $17.7 million of direct financial support in Auckland**, almost 30 percent of our total investment by region. In addition, our investment in activity that takes place nationwide (17.2 percent) and online (4.5 percent) sees benefits flow to Auckland by supporting arts and cultural experiences presented in the region; and our international programme (7.1 percent) adds additional investment to Auckland via artists based in the region.

25. Under the Creative Communities Scheme, we provide funding to territorial authorities to support local arts activities. The annual allocation to Auckland Council under the Scheme is **$1.33 million**. In 2024/25, this funding supported **246 projects** which engaged 26,539 participants and had 395,572 attendances. Allocations to territorial authorities under the Scheme are based on a population-based formula.

Final thoughts

26. Thank you again for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Local Board Plans.

27. To quote Deputy Mayor Desley Simpson at the launch of *The Arts Matter,* 'Arts matter because people matter. A culturally vibrant Tāmaki Makaurau is essential to our region's future and the stories we tell as a nation. So, let's champion creativity… as a foundation for belonging, for identity, for innovation and community resilience.' We wholeheartedly agree.

28. Please contact us if you have any questions or if you wish to discuss this submission further. The key contact person is:

[redacted]

[redacted]

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#177

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Auckland University Students Association

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   We have an ageing population in our region, and many of our residents also suffer from these disabilities. It is essential that such an environment is built and tailored to the needs of its inhabitants' physical abilities. As such, I believe the Upper Harbour area requires significant change to its built environment so that it is more accessible.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not at all well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Footpaths and walkways are not upgraded frequently, which is a hassle for wheelchair users who regularly struggle on their commutes to various places. Regarding the economy, it should uplift our disabled community, and they should be able to partake in and invest in the community. This means activities should be offered that support those of differing physical and psychological ability.

Finally, the natural environment is not being protected or redeveloped in a way to withstand climate change because the Albany and North Shore region is heavily frequented with flies. We should develop a plan and a workable solution to ensure that extreme weather events do not have a significant effect on the physical environment.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Direct plans to improve physical accessibility of various spaces

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

N/A

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#154

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Business North Harbour Incorporated

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   BNH generally agrees that the Plan reflects the needs and aspirations of the community, noting that some of the key initiatives still require a more in-depth explanation as to how they will be implemented to achieve the objectives and provide the successful outcomes that UHLB are looking to achieve.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

See attached file

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

BNH believes that, although safety is mentioned on a few occasions in the Plan, how UHLB intends to support crime prevention and safety needs to be outlined in more detail. These topics may be embedded in some of the objectives and initiatives, but given the current levels of crime, including violent crime and the need for people to feel safe, both in our communities and on our roads, some specific reference as to how UHLB are going to deal with these important issues would be welcomed.

As noted above, BNH would suggest that UHLB includes initiatives that raise awareness for business owners, their employees and other residents outlining the alternate mode facilities and connections and public transport options available to them, to help initiate the behavioural change required to reduce congestion and vehicle kilometres travelled.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

BNH would again like to acknowledge the financial limitations that may be placed upon the board as a result of the Auckland Council Budget 2026/2027 and any future Annual and/or LTP Budgets, which could adversely affect the delivery of certain key initiatives and the achievement of some objectives contained in the draft Plan 2026. We would respectfully ask to be consulted on any such limitations that will have an impact on the delivery of outcomes and key initiatives which are likely to result in detrimental outcomes for the local economy and the local business community.

Should there be any questions or other matters arising from this submission, we would be pleased to respond to these

(see attached file)

Submission: Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

21st July 2026

Business North Harbour Incorporated

[redacted]

21st July 2026

upperharbourlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Submission to Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

Auckland Council and Upper Harbour Local Board (UHLB) are seeking feedback on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026.

Introduction

Business North Harbour (BNH) representing the North Harbour Business Improvement District welcomes the opportunity to make this submission on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026.

BNH is a significant commercial and industrial Business Improvement District (BID), representing over 4,500 commercial property owners and businesses within the North Harbour area, who collectively employ over 37,000 Auckland residents and ratepayers. The organisation is located within the Upper Harbour Local Board area, which remains one of the fastest growing areas in the country, in both absolute and percentage population terms, which brings both challenges and opportunities to the North Harbour business district.

BNH represents and works with a wide range of businesses comprising of a mix of sole traders, Small Medium Enterprises (SME), through to multi-national organisations, representing sectors such as ICT, business services, specialist manufacturing, light – medium warehousing, logistics, retail and hospitality. In addition, we have key educational institutions within or on our boundary, including Massey University Albany and AUT Millennium, along with a variety of primary and secondary schools including Rangitoto College, the largest secondary school in New Zealand.

The Draft UHLB Plan 2026 under each of the five focus areas, sets out UHLB's objectives, outlines the key initiatives which illustrate how UHLB proposes to achieve these objectives and includes details of the challenges to be faced and the opportunities available. Our response, which is delivered from a business community perspective, is provided in summary and then answers UHLB's specific feedback questions which are:

1. Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflects the needs and aspirations of our community for the next three years?
2. Do you think that these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of our community for the next three years?
3. Is anything important missing from the draft Plan that should be included?
4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

BNH Feedback Summary:

- BNH supports in principle the five focus areas outlined in the Plan, Community, Natural Environment, Built Environment, Economic Development and Transport. We have identified opportunities to collaborate with UHLB on some of the proposed key initiatives and look forward to supporting UHLB in the achievement of some of the objectives identified.

- BNH would like to acknowledge that UHLB has taken the three Auckland-wide outcomes, Climate, Māori and Equitable Outcomes into consideration when developing the draft UHLB Plan 2026. We also support UHLB's intention to celebrate the cultural diversity of the area and their intention to meet the needs of their varied demographic.

- BNH further acknowledges that there are financial constraints which may affect the achievement of some of the objectives within the Plan and understands that UHLB may need to further prioritise objectives during the timeframe of the Plan. We would ask that Auckland Council is able to allocate sufficient funding for the duration of the Plan to UHLB to enable as many outcomes as possible to be delivered, without UHLB having to make difficult decisions to cut services, particularly those that may affect peoples' health and wellbeing.

- BNH acknowledges that Upper Harbour is a vibrant and rapidly growing area with diverse communities. This brings both challenges and opportunity for BNH and as the local board's only formal BID, we look forward to working with UHLB to leverage from the ongoing growth of the region and in support of their Ethnic Peoples' Plan.

- BNH would also like to acknowledge the continuing support that we receive from UHLB and we look forward to working collaboratively with the board throughout the duration of this Plan and beyond, as we look to achieve the best outcomes for our members and the wider UHLB community, by supporting the Plan's key initiatives wherever possible.

- The UHLB area continues to out-perform Auckland and New Zealand in some key matrixes including Business Unit and Population growth, which makes access to business land, a diverse workforce and local employment opportunities essential if the area is to effectively support this ongoing growth. Additionally, adequate and effective infrastructure to meet the needs of business and the area as a whole is imperative to ensure that this growth is sustainable and leads to improved productivity.

- BNH relies on UHLB's extensive local knowledge and influence across the Auckland Council family to add value to their role of local board governance. We also collectively rely on the board's ability to influence government decisions for the greater good of the region and the economic vitality of those who choose to create local employment opportunities within the North Harbour district.

BNH Specific Feedback:

(1) Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflects the needs and aspirations of our community for the next three years?

BNH generally agrees that the Plan reflects the needs and aspirations of the community, noting that some of the key initiatives still require a more in-depth explanation as to how they will be implemented to achieve the objectives and provide the successful outcomes that UHLB are looking to achieve.

(2) Do you think that these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of our community for the next three years?

Te Hapori - Community:

BNH would request that the Upper Harbour Engagement Strategy referred to includes regular engagement with our business community, through communications shared with BNH, to better engage with and therefore understand the needs of our businesses and to identify possible local economic development opportunities from within this important sector of the community.

BNH would ask UHLB to promote buying local and utilising locally available services in any relevant communications to the wider UHLB community.

BNH will continue to support the development of an Emergency Response Plan and the delivery of any business-related initiatives within the UHLB Ethnic Peoples' Plan, particularly in response to the needs of the increasing number of Asian-owned businesses within our BID.

Te Taiao Māori - Natural Environment:

BNH supports UHLB's approach towards protecting the natural environment as far as is practicable. We acknowledge their intention to support the varied natural environments in the area to survive and thrive, whilst valuing kaitiakitanga (guardianship) and accommodating the planned growth of the area.

BNH has identified that the most effective methods of improving business' understanding of the need for a more sustainable approach to their operation are education in appropriate waste disposal and raising their awareness of effective waste minimisation opportunities which are aimed at reducing the amount of waste going to landfill. We therefore support the relevant initiatives in the draft Plan referencing these topics and will continue to work closely with UHLB to maintain the programmes and services that we currently offer our members in support of achieving these outcomes.

Te Taiao Kua Hangaia – Built Environment:

BNH fully supports any initiatives that promote both physical and mental wellbeing for our members, their employees and the wider community. Although most of the content of this focus area sits outside of BNH's scope, we acknowledge the need for adequate indoor and outdoor recreation facilities and appreciate the opportunities provided by UHLB within and close to the BID, for members and their employees to engage in informal recreation and connect with nature. BNH would again be happy to communicate these opportunities to our members in collaboration with UHLB.

BNH would reiterate that we would oppose any decisions that UHLB made that reduce the level of access to facilities or services that currently support the mental and physical wellbeing of their constituents.

Te Whanaketanga ā-ōhanga – Economic Development:

BNH supports UHLB's objective to attract high-value investment and provide local employment opportunities to reduce the need to commute. Supporting initiatives that foster local business and employment growth which strengthen the vibrancy of our local centres is imperative if we are to optimise the growth of the area and accordingly, BNH supports UHLB's advocacy for retail and business land use planning to support these outcomes.

We support UHLB's intention to encourage sustainable business practices, business continuity and improved climate resilience and their support of initiatives to improve youth employment, mentoring and work experience opportunities.

BNH understands the importance the board places on the enhanced performance of the local economy. We support the intention to encourage social and local procurement and retail opportunities that contribute to a successful local economy and BNH will be in a position to support the promotion of Albany as a local tourism destination if the proposed BID expansion is successful.

Tūnuku - Transport:

BNH acknowledges UHLB's identification of the transport/infrastructure challenges for the growing population and agrees with their observation that the performance and reliability of the public transport network is becoming more critical. We also support their intention to prioritise investment into transport initiatives that provide the most benefit across the community, particularly those that have a positive effect on the local economy, therefore BNH requests greater support for local transport infrastructure projects which support business and economic development, over and above community or politically led initiatives.

Effective and efficient access to and around the business district is critical for business owners, the 37,000 employees working in the North Harbour BID and the customers and potential customers who want to engage with our local business community. BNH supports the investment in wayfinding signage and the delivery of transport projects that improve local and connecting transport networks which are more frequent and more affordable and see a shift in transport modes. Consequently, we support any advocacy to Auckland Transport and NZTA to achieve these outcomes.

We acknowledge and support the development of improved cycleways and pathways making these alternate modes more user friendly, hopefully encouraging some commuters out of their vehicles. BNH would suggest that UHLB includes initiatives that raise awareness for business owners, their employees and other residents outlining the alternate mode facilities and connections and public transport options available to them, to help initiate the behavioural change required to reduce congestion and vehicle kilometres travelled.

(3) Is anything important missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

BNH believes that, although safety is mentioned on a few occasions in the Plan, how UHLB intends to support crime prevention and safety needs to be outlined in more detail. These topics may be embedded in some of the objectives and initiatives, but given the current levels of crime, including violent crime and the need for people to feel safe, both in our communities and on our roads, some specific reference as to how UHLB are going to deal with these important issues would be welcomed.

As noted above, BNH would suggest that UHLB includes initiatives that raise awareness for business owners, their employees and other residents outlining the alternate mode facilities and connections and public transport options available to them, to help initiate the behavioural change required to reduce congestion and vehicle kilometres travelled.

(4) Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

BNH would again like to acknowledge the financial limitations that may be placed upon the board as a result of the Auckland Council Budget 2026/2027 and any future Annual and/or LTP Budgets, which could adversely affect the delivery of certain key initiatives and the achievement of some objectives contained in the draft Plan 2026. We would respectfully ask to be consulted on any such limitations that will have an impact on the delivery of outcomes and key initiatives which are likely to result in detrimental outcomes for the local economy and the local business community.

Should there be any questions or other matters arising from this submission, we would be pleased to respond to these.

Yours sincerely,



Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#48

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Catalina community Garden

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   We know who they are - they are visible in the community. We have had a lot of support for the development of our garden.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

concerned about some aspects - quality of the waterways - specifically the pond Linear Drainage pond (82 Buckley Ave area)

Also there are noxious weeds - for example wooly nightshade trees that seem to be taking over the native planting areas.

We are pretty lucky around here - especially with the proposed Youth hub - we definitely need spaces for youth - like a skate park, more basketball hoops.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

More shade trees - with all the concrete and looking twds the future with climate change.

Perhaps restricting what people are able to use for hedging etc - case in point the hedge constructed on the side of the motorway near the Oteha Valley turn off.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#24

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: City Builders Association

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I support the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026 priorities around managing rapid growth in areas such as Albany, Greenhithe, Whenuapai, and Hobsonville, progressing a long-term multi-functional library in Albany, implementing the Upper Harbour Greenways Plan and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan, advancing the Urban Ngahere Strategy and Pest Free initiatives, enhancing parks and multi-use sports facilities (including North Harbour Stadium and Trig and Spedding Reserve), and improving transport connectivity including ferry services.

However, with the 7.9% rates increase for 2026/27 already locked in amid ongoing council debt and cost pressures, the board must apply strong fiscal restraint and demonstrate prudent financial management under Local Government Act 2002 s.101. Significant growth and infrastructure demands in these expanding areas should not disproportionately burden existing ratepayers. Fully cost and sequence initiatives, make clear choices on what to defer or scale back, and avoid spreading resources too thinly. Demand stronger efficiency in delivery of local services and facilities.

In particular, protect and efficiently maintain high-value assets such as parks, sports facilities, open spaces, and green corridors that deliver strong returns on recreation, biodiversity, active lifestyles, and community connection. Prioritise practical actions from the Greenways Plan, Urban Ngahere, and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan that offer multiple benefits. In the final adopted plan and Local Board Agreement, clearly outline efficiency measures, trade-offs, and how core local priorities like Albany library and hub development, growth-area open space, sports facilities, and transport connectivity (including ferry integration) will be advanced without further rates escalation. Upper Harbour ratepayers need value for money and focused delivery on the things that matter most in these fast-growing North Shore communities.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#372

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland (CTA)

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached

Submission of Civic Trust Auckland
Draft Local Board Plans – all



[redacted]

Introduction

1. Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

2. The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

3. CTA is on Auckland Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. We submitted on Council's Annual Plan 2026/2027, and that submission is on our website here. We understand that our submissions on the Annual Plan were made available for local board consideration. We refer in this submission to the draft local board plans to some of the points we made in our Annual Plan submission (in **bold**).

4. We would here like to thank the Local Board members for their work and advocacy. We have a couple of suggestions for your newsletters: that there could be more items about what has been happening in the local board area in addition to the standard Auckland Council notices, and that perhaps in each issue the chair could introduce one of the other board members, so that communities have more opportunity to get to know all of their Local Board members.

5. CTA generally supports the initiatives in the draft local board plans. Our focus is primarily on the Environment sections of the plans.

6. We would also like to commend the aspiration of various local boards to develop parks and spaces that are inclusive, can be easily used and accessed by everyone and meet the needs of the community, including (as per the Howick Local Board Plan) neurodiverse children. We emphasise the point we have made in previous submissions about universal design, and also playgrounds that are accessible for children with disabilities. We draw your attention in particular to Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton as an example of a playground that is intended to cater for children with disabilities.

7. In our February 2014 submission on the Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan, and in several of our other submissions, we supported the principle of universal design. Our 2014 submission said:

- Universal Design principles need to be incorporated into new builds and modifications of existing residential buildings in order to cater not only for people with disabilities but others who can benefit from improved access, including the ageing population, those using pushchairs, moving house or office, injured people and people carrying loads. This will ensure access to housing, jobs, public transport, businesses, community and recreational facilities throughout Auckland for all Aucklanders and increase the choice of where people can live, work and play.
- Incorporation of Universal Design principles will improve the quality of life for people who currently face significant barriers in terms of physical access. The economic benefit is that such people will be able to live in independent accommodation and those of working age will have more opportunity to work and thus support themselves and contribute more to the economy. These barriers include stairs and showers with lips.
- Solutions to these barriers include open plan houses with open plan bathrooms with wet shower areas, limited stairs, handrails. A percentage of new housing stock should cater for these needs. This would open up options in the private rental market, taking away the current reliance on Housing New Zealand houses and enable people with access barriers to buy or rent houses without the need for extensive and costly modifications. The Auckland Plan states on page 70, *"One in five Aucklanders has a disability, and this figure will increase with an ageing population. There is unrealised potential for Aucklanders with disabilities to contribute socially and economically. Barriers that prevent this, such as attitudes and physical access, must be addressed".*
- On page 74, The Auckland Plan states, *"Other communities and groups, such as ethnic communities and those with disabilities, also face barriers. Removing structural or institutional barriers so that all Aucklanders are viewed and treated equally is fundamental to improving the well-being of all, and realising the full potential of our diverse populations."*

8. We would like Local Boards to include in their advocacy to Council some requirement in policy and rules for the provision of accessible housing, universal design principles.

9. We would also like to see more advocacy with regard to public transport, for example, with stories in Local Board newsletters about successful and enjoyable rides on public transport, or perhaps competitions between local boards to see which one has the greatest number of public transport rides logged by their community in a particular month, similar to the Bike Month (March) and Biketober (October) initiatives.

10. We appreciate the friendliness and good service given by bus drivers across the city, which supports these very necessary services.

11. Although we can appreciate that advertising on buses is a useful way for Auckland Transport to gain revenue, we suggest that AT exercises caution when it comes to obscuring the passengers' view through the bus windows, and the perpetual circulation of mobile ratepayer-funded advertising certainly has its detractors.

12. It is good to see Local Boards encouraging the use of low-carbon transport options. However, CTA does not give unlimited support to scooters, as per our Annual Plan submission (pg 6), where we stated that: **"where a cycle lane has been provided, e-scooters *must* be ridden in the cycle lane…. e-scooters pose a danger to people on foot, especially those with hearing, sight, or mobility issues. Being passed closely by a scooter is a distressing experience for a pedestrian, and already many people have been injured by e-scooters. Nationally, between 2021 and 2023, there were over 7,000 ACC claims for e-scooter related injuries, with a 37% increase in 2023. There have been several deaths from e-scooters in Auckland and many serious head injuries. We therefore submit that e-scooters be banned from footpaths, at least in places where there is a high density of pedestrians. We also submit that the current speed limit for commercial e-scooters (we understand it is 25 kph) is too high for when scooters are sharing the same space as pedestrians."**

13. We'd also like to draw to other Local Boards' attention the Henderson-Massey key initiative of investigating "smart" traffic lights that use sensors or cameras to give longer green lights where traffic is heavy, respond to rush hours, incidents and weather and prioritise buses. CTA supports some sort of light sequencing and enablement of left-turning when not crossing the path of oncoming traffic, thereby saving time and emissions.

14. We'd like Local Boards to promote car pooling as a transport option, and facilitate this within their Local Board area, namely, commuting (by neighbours, co-workers, or classmates), school runs (by parents taking turns driving a group of neighbourhood children to school and back), and business (efficient coordination of tasks and workers to enable shared transportation as needed).

15. CTA supports Local Boards investing in expanding the pedestrian network, and, although the cycling network cannot go everywhere, CTA supports its extension particularly where it enables commuting. We also support Local Boards advocating for such public transport measures as bus shelters and seating at bus stops. We also support the proposal by several Local Boards of an extra discount for students and children on public transport fares on top of the weekly $50 fare cap.

16. We are pleased to see Local Boards including in their key initiatives to support their community to be better prepared for emergencies like floods and storms, including reviewing the provision of community-led emergency centres.

17. CTA is of the view that Local Boards can learn much from each other, and we would encourage members to read each others' Draft Local Board Plans and collaborate on matters of

mutual interest. Many aspects of plans relate to more than one board (especially to directly neighbouring boards) and some of them relate to Auckland as a whole, for example, as regards transport, climate change and community engagement, and shared management of the harbour edge of the Waitematā Harbour.

18. CTA notes that many Local Boards are intending to review the use of their Council buildings. Notwithstanding the temptation to sell assets deemed no longer to be of use, CTA supports rigorous investigation as to what alternative use those assets may be put to. We would particularly like to highlight this advocacy point from the Waiheke Local Board (pg 22 of their plan): "*Any available council property being considered for health facilities or affordable housing,"* as a much better alternative to selling underused Council buildings.

Area Plans

1. We include here a summary of Graeme Easte's presentation to the Policy and Planning Committee on 10 March 2026 (here is a link to it), which CTA supports, advocating for the application of Area Plans. (Graeme began by playing the song "Little Boxes" by Pete Seeger.)

2. It was originally intended that the Unitary Plan (operative in 2016) would be supplemented with 21 Area Plans - one for each Local Board area - to reflect its local issues, challenges and opportunities over a 30-year time frame. All Local Boards did extensive workshopping with planning staff and community representatives, in order to fine-tune the application of the Unitary Plan process as it applied to their particular area but also to begin work on their own Area Plan.

3. Initially only four Area Plans were to be fully developed as pilots. Development of the remaining Area Plans was cancelled in about 2015. Ten of the 17 Local Boards subsequently developed "mini" Area Plans, Precinct Plans or Centre Plans for parts of their area.

4. Graeme recommended that work on expanding the coverage of Area Plans should start with those Local Boards which have expressed strong interest in such a workstream, and that the older existing plans should have priority for a refresh, but not at the expense of those Boards without Area Plans or only partial coverage.

5. Four Local Boards have Area Plans that cover their entire area:

- Devonport-Takapuna (plus 3 Centre Plans)
- Hibiscus and Bays (plus 3 Centre Plans)
- Māngere-Ōtāhuhu
- Ōtara-Papatoetoe

Ten Local Boards have only partial Area Plans or Centre Plans:

- Albert-Eden (1 Precinct Plan, 2 shared plans)
- Franklin (1 Centre Plan)
- Henderson-Massey (2 Centre Plans)
- Howick (2 Centre Plans)
- Manurewa } shared partial

- Papakura } Area Plan
- Puketāpapa (1 shared plan)
- Rodney (1 Centre Plan)
- Waitākere Ranges (1 Centre Plan)
- Waitematā (3 Centre Plans + 1 shared plan)

Seven Local Boards have no Area or Centre Plans at all:

- Great Barrier
- Kaipātiki
- Ōrākei
- Maungakiekie-Tāmaki
- Upper Harbour
- Waiheke
- Whau

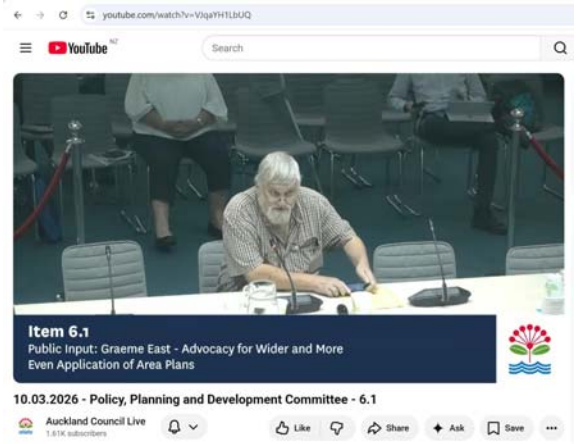
6. Local Board Chairs have told Graeme that having local plans has made a real difference to accommodating development in their ward, particularly as the urban environment intensifies.

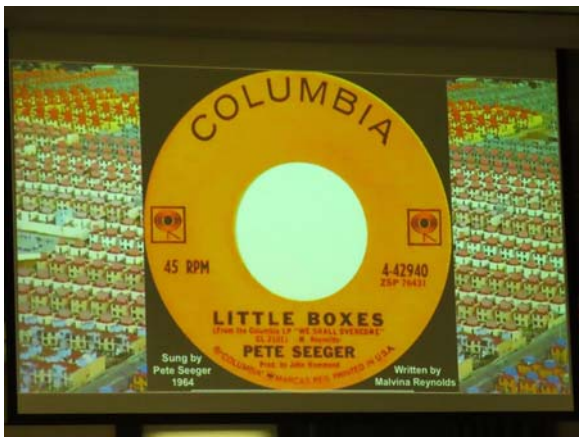
7. Graeme's request to the Policy and Planning Committee:

(1) That in revising the existing Auckland Plan (the Auckland Spatial Plan) in line with the new legislation, and any consequent changes to the Unitary Plan, consideration be given to potential measures to protect and enhance **local** features and character.

(2) That when the work on the Regional Spatial Plan and the Unitary Plan begins to tail off, then freed-up staff time and resources be reallocated to work on new and revised Local Area Plans.

(3) That priority should be given to those areas without an Area Plan at all.





NB When quoting from Local Board plans in our submission, we use *italics.* When quoting from our Annual Plan 2026/2027 submission, we use **bold.** Following Council's apparent oversight of some of our submissions in the Annual Plan 2026-2027 process, our advice from Council staff

has been to resubmit those points relevant to the 3-Year Local Board Plans so that they may be considered at the earliest convenience.

Albert-Eden

1. We were pleased to see a photo of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre on the Local Board Plan cover. We have expressed our support for the centre in previous submissions, and some CTA members are regular visitors to the centre. We still think recycling centres and/or libraries could be a drop-off place for used batteries, and would again encourage Council to consider the merits of this idea.

2. CTA supports Albert-Eden communities that consistently say that *"climate action and environment projects are a priority"* (pg 10), and we support the Local Board in setting out a low carbon pathway in its Climate Action Plan. We endorse environmental restoration in areas like Te Auauanga, Waititīko, Pt Chevalier Beach and Mōtū Manawa Marine Reserve, rare lava rock forests and around the tūpuna maunga.

3. We are pleased that the plan reflects *"reducing emissions, protecting biodiversity, building community resilience"* (pg 11) and that the Local Board refers to the relevant Shoreline Adaption Plan to guide actions.

4. CTA also supports the following:

- *Help households be ready for an emergency, refresh the Albert-Eden Local Board Emergency Readiness and Response Plan and support marae and groups to join our Community Emergency Hub network* (pg 14).

- *Improve Chamberlain Park by adding a new local park and walking and cycling paths, restoring Waitītiko / Meola Creek and shifting golf holes to keep an 18-hole golf course* (pg 15).

5. CTA submitted in June 2015 on keeping the 18-hole course, being only public golf course on the central isthmus and used by a diverse range of Aucklanders of all ages and ethnicities, at that time seeing in excess of 50,000 rounds per year, so we are very supportive of this outcome that accommodates broader community usage without surrendering the 18-hole nature of the golf course.

- *Make the most of land purchased in the flood buy-out by turning any suitable sites into new parks* (pg16).

- *Implement low carbon practices through capital projects when upgrading or developing our assets, for example minimising construction waste or adding renewal energy generation* (pg 16).

6. In our submission on the government's Emissions Reduction Plan in November 2021, we stated "that adaptive reuse of heritage buildings, as well as buildings in general should also be considered in the first instance. An example is the Civic Administration Building in Auckland's civic square, where a recent promotion for these apartments states: 'The most environmentally friendly new build is the one you don't actually build.… The CAB has reused its original steel frame…. Reusing such a large portion of the building (after passing considerable forms of strength testing) vastly reduces its carbon footprint…. Our team has painstakingly removed 19 floors/2,130 tonnes of concrete and diverted 98% of the demolition material from landfill.'"

7. We support the advocacy for *"Increased budget for buying open space, to ensure the shortfalls in service provision in urban areas can be addressed"* (pg 16).

8. CTA supports all the objectives listed on pages 18-19. In particular, we support the community changing their travel patterns *"to include more low carbon options."* However, please note our comments in the introduction to this submission about e-scooters.

9. We strongly support the following key initiatives in the plan: *"Work with Ministry of Housing and Urban Development and the three Tāmaki Makaurau rōpū of Marutūāhu, Ngāti Whātua and Waiohua-Tāmaki who are creating Te Kukūnga Waka (Carrington residential development). Provide community services for new communities coming to large-scale developments in our area, like Te Kukūnga Waka (Carrington residential development) and University of Auckland Epsom Campus (pg 21); and the advocacy (pg 23): "Preservation and use of the heritage building at the northern end of Te Kukūnga Waka (Carrington residential development), working with Marutūāhu and their aspirations."*

10. As per our submission on the 2023 Local Board Plan, CTA recognises the regional nature of Building One's heritage significance, as denoted by its inclusion on Council's heritage schedule as a Category A building, and its Category 1 building status on Heritage NZ's List, and strongly supports a community wellbeing hub being incorporated into this building on the Carrington residential site. Currently, we are concerned that Building One is deteriorating, and that with tiles removed from the roof, rain is getting in, to add to the damage done by vandals over the years the building has been left empty. We strongly urge the Local Board to lobby Auckland Council and the Ministry for Cities, Environment, Regions and Transport to protect this Category I and Category A building so that it can be preserved. It is a matter of urgency to make the building watertight, for example, by the use of tarpaulins, or by having the tiles that were removed from the roof put back in place. CTA understands that the building was set aside for adaptive re-use and that within the Albert-Eden Local Board Area reside many of the 600 groups or individuals who have expressed interest in a tenancy in the building.

11. Our Annual Plan submission included the following: **"We also suggest the local board takes any action available, including enforcement orders, to halt and remedy what appear to be intentional actions that will harm the main building of Oakley/Carrington Hospital at the Unitec campus. The building is Category A Scheduled Heritage within the Auckland Unitary Plan (Item 1618), excluding the additions made after 1905, and is a Category 1 Historic Place on the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) List / Rārangi Korero (Item 96). https://www.heritage.org.nz/list-details/96/Carrington%20Hospital%20(Former)."**

12. That submission included a photo showing the roof of Building One. We include below a historic photo of the building and also an updated photo showing a close-up of the roof, the gap where the tiles should be continuing all the way around the building, then two photos showing damage inside the building.

13. We strongly support the Local Board retaining this objective in its plan: *"Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs"* (page 22) and we suggest that it follows that the Local Board should focus its efforts on Building One.









14. We support the Local Board's advocacy, especially: *"Planning rules to protect historic heritage, special character, viewshafts of the tūpuna maunga (ancestral mountains) and sites and places of significance to mana whenua."*

15. Our Annual Plan submission also included: **"the local board advocates to Council for the repurposing of the old Mt Eden Prison."**

16. We support the priorities to: *"Provide safe and accessible walking, cycling and micro-mobility options for people to use, including by adding missing links and connections"* (pg 28); *"Provide the missing walking and cycling connection running east to west across our local board area"* (pg 29); *"Set safe speed limits to provide a consistent and safe speed environment, working towards survivable speeds on our local roads;"* (pg 29) and *"Ensure footpaths are wide, accessible, and safe"* (pg 29).

17. We repeat our request from our 2023 feedback that a Liberty Swing be reinstated in Rocket Park, along with some of the other original equipment for this special park, to support children with disabilities, as per the objective in the 2026 plan (pg 14): *"We celebrate diversity, making sure everyone is empowered to participate and feel like they belong,"* the key initiatives (pg 14): *"Reduce barriers so everyone can be an active part of our community, especially children, young and older people, migrant communities, LGBTQ+ communities, people with physical or intellectual disabilities and transient populations;* and *Work with groups to ensure that our programmes work for everyone and that our spaces feel safe and accessible,"* the objective (pg 15): *"People and communities have access to spaces and services that improve their wellbeing, help them learn and meet their changing needs;"* and the objective: *"Our community is healthy and active and can include movement and fun in everyday life,"* with the associated initiative: *"Make our parks and public places fun so everyone has space and feels comfortable to play and recreate, especially children,"* and the obj*ective: "*Our parks and open space meet the needs of our changing population" (pg 15).

18. We understand that the original purpose of Rocket Park was to provide accessibility for children with disabilities. We draw the Local Board's attention to this blog about the Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton https://www.magicalbridge.co.nz/

Aotea-Great-Barrier

1. CTA strongly supports the climate change and resilience initiatives that the Local Board has invested in (pg 10).

2. We support (in particular) the key initiatives to:

- *Partner with mana whenua to restore the mauri (life force) of whenua, moana, awa and taonga species and strengthen climate resilience on the island.*
- *Support the local Emergency Response Team to deliver emergency readiness, response and recovery initiatives to strengthen island resilience.*

- *Improve our council 'microgrid' to help us better capture, store and manage electricity locally.*
- *Ensure our village spaces, parks, reserves and beaches are safe, well-maintained and reflect our natural way of life.*
- *Partner with mana whenua, Department of Conservation and the community to investigate connecting track networks.*

3. We support all the Environment key initiatives and all the advocacy in this section. We are of the view that all the other Local Boards could support this advocacy as well, as much of it is relevant to the rest of Auckland.

4. In association with Tautaki Auckland, the Local Board developed the Aotea Great Barrier Island Destination Management Plan (focused on sustainable, regenerative tourism that balances economic growth with environmental protection) and CTA supports those identified efforts to those ends (pp 20-22).

5. We support the priorities under Transport, in particular (which we also supported in 2023): *"Support the introduction of a community passenger transport service"* (pg 25).

Devonport-Takapuna

1. In our last Local Board Plan submission, we encouraged the Local Board "to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge," so we are very pleased to note that there are now 15 buses that carry bicycles over the harbour bridge.

2. We support the following objective: *"Our parks, facilities and recreational spaces are safe, accessible and meet the needs of our community"* and we particularly support the following key initiatives: *"Ensure accessibility is a key consideration in the development and maintenance of our parks, facilities and recreational spaces; Develop and maintain our parks, community facilities and recreational spaces with sustainable and locally sourced materials where possible;"* and *"Complete the Devonport-Takapuna Local Parks Management Plan."*

3. We support the objective to *"… explore opportunities to reflect Māori identity and support Māori wellbeing in our parks, public spaces and community facilities"* and the key initiatives associated with this objective.

4. We strongly support the Local Board's advocacy for the *"Establishment of a regional heritage facilities maintenance fund to support local boards to maintain, renew and preserve heritage buildings"* (pg 14).

5. We would have liked to have seen the retention of the objective that: "Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated" (page 19, 2023 Local Board Plan).

6. We support all of the Local Board's objectives under Environment (pp 16-17) and all the key initiatives, with comments as follows:

As regards *"Support appropriate planting and the principle of 'the right tree in the right place,"* we note that trees that grow large sometimes block views of both landscapes and attractive buildings, and that trees should not be encased in concrete, nor should they be put in a place where they will impact on infrastructure such as water pipes. In 2023 we stated, in response to the 'right tree in the right place' principle that "we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards (including this one) could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines."

7. Regarding *"Support initiatives … such as education on: using bike hubs and electric scooters … different ways to travel for short journeys,"* please see our comments in the introduction to this submission about e-scooters on pages 2-3.

8. We support all the advocacy for the Natural Environment (pg 17).

9. We support all the Built Environment key initiatives (pg 19).

10. We would support the retention of the initiative from the previous plan: "Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures" (pg 22, 2023 Local Board Plan).

11. We support the advocacy to the governing body as per page 20:

- *More funding to protect and renew our heritage assets.*
- *Invest in infrastructure and open spaces in areas where increased housing density is planned under Unitary Plan Change 120.*
- *Consult more with the Auckland Urban Design Panel for advice around large-scale developments.*

12. Regarding large-scale developments, we bring the Local Board's attention to the principles of universal design as outlined on pages 1-2 of this submission.

13. On page 24 under Transport, *"High dependency on motor vehicles"* is mentioned as a challenge, and we submit that the Local Board could encourage and advocate for the use of public transport, as per our suggestion on page 2.

14. We look forward to Local Boards having more control over local transport decisions as a result of the proposed legislation reform.

15. We support slowing traffic, in the interests of safety, as per the priority on page 24: *"Install speed advisory signs and other measures to help slow traffic across the area."*

16. From our Annual Plan submission:
CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Working with Council to support people impacted by flooding events**
· **Advocacy to the Governing Body or other entities for support, including the Lake Road upgrade, the development of the Francis Esmonde link and a new ferry terminal at Bayswater**
· **Completion and adoption of the Devonport -Takapuna Local Parks Management Plan to help guide decisions and investment in parks and open spaces.**

17. We note that The Flagstaff, the Devonport Local Community Newspaper, revealed (on 2 July, 2026) the five 8-storey tower development plans proposed for Devonport by Peninsula Capital. These multi-level buildings rising behind heritage streetscape (pictured below) clearly block the maunga behind and would surely impact the proposed UNESCO World Heritage Site status that is being sought for all the Tūpuna Maunga of Auckland.



18. If intensification of such a scale is to be considered, perhaps master planning for that end of the peninsula might include consideration of the RNZN vacating its current site (and possibly relocating to Whangarei), in part, good for housing in Auckland and also potentially positive for Northland.

Franklin

1. CTA supports the objectives and key initiatives (pages 17-18) under "Natural Environment," and the advocacy on pages 18-19.

2. We suggest the retention of the following initiative from the 2023 plan (pg 26/33?): "Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."

3. Under Transport, we support the Local Board working towards safe travel by foot, bike and mobility scooter, and note the inclusion of mobility scooters (page 27).

4. We support the ideas listed in the Opportunities section (page 28), particularly that of leveraging the Manukau Harbour and Hauraki Gulf as a Blue Highway. We see this as benefitting other parts of Auckland too, reducing reliance on the roading network and congestion across the city.

5. Under Transport priorities, we note: *"Investigate options to improve safety and environmental protection on Franklin's beaches, so that vehicle use does not create harm to people or place e.g. at Karioitahi Beach, Umupuia and Kawakawa Bay."* In general, we do not support vehicles driving on beaches. We strongly support the priority to *"Work with community providers to facilitate youth uptake of walking and cycling as a mechanism to address congestion and parking capacity,"* which we see as also facilitating youth health and environmental health. We support advocacy for better public transport routes, including more ferry services.

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Continue to invest in community-led pest management and environmental restoration programmes, with an emphasis on initiatives that engage Māori and youth**
- **Local and community leadership in the delivery of initiatives and programmes where appropriate**
- **Progress delivery of the Paparata Local Purpose Reserve (Bombay) concept plan**
- **Investigate and develop options that will address community safety and environment at Karioitahi Beach so that this special place can be enjoyed by locals and visitors and the unique environment is protected**
- **Commence work to progress delivery of the Paparata Local Purpose Reserve (Bombay) concept plan , ensuring that the local community has the opportunity to partner in delivery where feasible.**
- **Continue to seek options for the development of Clarks Beach Reserves in line with future need so that the board is able to invest in improvements that align with both future need and existing community aspiration.**

CTA commends the Franklin Local Board for its intention to engage with the community in order to garner their ideas and input.

<u>Henderson-Massey</u>

1. We support the Local Board in continuing with the key initiative (pg 14) to *"Develop parks, community and play spaces that can be easily used and accessed by everyone and meet the needs of the community,"* and draw members' attention to Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton, mentioned in the introduction to our submission.

2. We support all the key initiatives in the Natural Environment section (pp 17-18) and the advocacy on page 18.

3. Under Built Environment, we strongly support the objective of *"Community places and spaces are more accessible, sustainable and improve our collective wellbeing"* (pg 20), and in particular, the key initiatives of *"Make sure we consider sustainability and accessibility when we build and maintain community facilities and buildings"* and *"Identify and progress neighbourhood transport initiatives that improve safety, such as walking and cycling paths and speed calming measures."*

4. Regarding sustainability and accessibility, please see our comments about universal design on page 2.

5. In the Transport section, we particularly support the following key initiatives: *"Look into and set up traffic flow solutions such as 'smart' traffic lights that use sensors or cameras to give longer green lights where traffic is heavy, respond to rush hours, incidents and weather and prioritise buses;" "Introduce a weekly public transport fare cap for children and young people in addition to the existing $50 fare cap"* and *"Prioritise safety and ways to reduce the number of speeding vehicles in local streets and around every local school."* While an enhanced pedestrian environment is desirable, so too is the free flow of traffic, sequenced where necessary.

Hibiscus and Bays

1. In our last Local Board Plan submission, we encouraged the Local Board to advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge, so we are delighted that there are now 15 buses that carry bicycles over the harbour bridge on the NX1 route.

2. Under Community on page 15, we support the key initiative of *"Support communities to share stories about local heritage in ways that help people understand their area, feel a sense of identity and belonging, and learn about local history. This includes using te reo Māori place names and a range of storytelling approaches."*

3. We support all the key initiatives and advocacy under Natural Environment (pp 19-20). We note that one key initiative is: *"Support the development and increased use of parks, reserves and sports fields that are accessible, equitable and meet current and future community needs."* A visit by a CTA Board member to the Alice Eaves Scenic Reserve in January this year

revealed that although there is supposedly a track alongside the Nukumea Stream that is suitable for wheelchairs, it was not possible to get the wheelchair past the kauri dieback cleaning station, it being misleading to describe the track as accessible for wheelchairs.

4. We support the key initiatives and advocacy under Built Environment (pp 22-23) and under Transport (pg 29).

5. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Supporting further protection of our sea, soil and fresh water from contamination and sedimentation, through increased monitoring and extending projects such as local stream restoration including the Weiti River**
· **Continuing our commitment to protecting our natural environment - such as advancing restoration efforts along the Weiti River and strengthening monitoring to reduce contamination and sedimentation in our waterways**
· **Ensuring Hibiscus and Bays is welcoming and supportive for all through collaboration with a broader range of local residents and an increased focus on inclusive design, so it is accessible and usable for people of all ages, abilities and backgrounds**

CTA strongly supports this Local Board's focus on inclusive design, and would like to see other Local Boards focus on this as well, and for it to be included in Auckland Council's vision.

The remainder has been covered on page 2 of this submission.

<u>Howick</u>

1. We support the Local Board's long list of key initiatives on pages 14-16 under Community and will provide comments on the following. *"Work with Animal Management to address local issues, and clearly communicate rules and regulations to the community, especially the rules around having dogs in public spaces"* (pg 14). Some dog owners do not seem to know that their dogs should be on a leash at all times in public spaces, except in designated off-leash areas. Other owners clearly do know this, and are flouting this rule. We encourage this Local Board (and all others) to implement the $300 fine for a dog being off-leash in an on-leash area, as well as the other infringements relating to dogs. There are owners who regularly walk their dogs off-leash, and their disregard for Auckland Council's Dog Management Bylaw is unfair on other dog owners and to those members of the public who have a real fear of dogs, whatever they look like and whatever size they are.

2. *"Develop inclusive play spaces designed for neurodiverse children, supporting safe, engaging, and enjoyable experiences for all"* (pg 14). We strongly support this initiative. Like universal design, such play spaces are suitable for everyone. Please see our note on page 1

about the Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton, established in December 2023, New Zealand's first fully inclusive and accessible playground designed for people of all ages, sizes, and physical or neurological abilities.

3. We support the objectives and key initiatives under Natural Environment on pages 18-21, and the advocacy on pages 21-222 noting, however, as in our 2023 feedback, as regards the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhuiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* that we do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga across Auckland. We maintain the position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives while replacement planting of other species is planned for.

4. We support the objectives and key initiatives under Built Environment on pages 24 - 26, though we caution with regard to *"Look into selling underperforming properties to help fund priority projects."* It may be better for these properties to remain in Council ownership rather than be lost to the private sector, and rather than use their sale to fund projects, make them perform better. This is a case where the community should be consulted about the use of buildings within their area, as regrettably, some Council buildings are not fully utilised due to lack of information about them, and also regrettably, some underused Council buildings are not maintained and become unusable.

5. Under Transport, the priority *"Identify high congestion areas and investigate options for improvement to reduce travel time and keep our emissions low"* seems to in part be answered by *"Provide safe, reliable, and timely public transport, with improved bus services, accessible routes, and well -designed, sheltered bus stops for the community."* We think there is an opportunity for all Local Boards to promote public transport more, for Local Board members to use it more themselves, and to investigate barriers to people using transport. We would like to see, for example, employers offer more incentives for their employees to use public transport and for the reintroduction of glide time, where practicable, to remove the barrier of being late for work.

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Run regular seminars for community groups/organisations on the local grant's application process**
- **Continue advocacy of the Tāmaki Estuary on water quality and coastal erosion**
- **Support our volunteer groups with resources needed for ecological volunteering, such as stream clean-ups and pest plant weeding**
- **Tackling the challenges of environmental protection and restoration remains a high priority**
- **Continue to support environmental groups and explore new initiatives**

Kaipātiki

1. We note the following on page 4 (From the Chair): *"To ensure a sustainable network of community assets, the board will take a fiscally responsible, long-term approach to renewing them. This includes reviewing the condition and performance of existing assets and recognising that, under ongoing limited funding, some assets may need to be considered for decommissioning (for example removing or deconstructing them)."* We repeat what we have written above in this submission, that unfortunately, some Council buildings are not fully utilised due to lack of information about them, and also unfortunately, some underused Council buildings are not maintained and become unusable. In our view, the community should be consulted about the use of buildings in their area.

2. In the 2023 draft plan, CTA supported the initiative (pg 14) to: "Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre." We are therefore pleased to know that the Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre now has solar panels installed on its roof, that roof work is underway at the Glenfield Centre to add solar panels, and that the Board Office is in line to receive solar panels as well.

3. CTA supported the Kaipātiki Local Board's advocacy to the Governing Body in the draft 2023 plan (pg 18) "to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage" and would like to see this retained in the 2026 plan.

4. Also in the 2023 plan, we supported "the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems" (page 23) and we are pleased to note that the changes proposed by the Kaipātiki and Devonport-Takapuna Local Boards to rules for local beaches and reserves came into effect in January 2026.

5. Again, we support advocacy to *"reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection Central Government"* (page 20), and would also continue to support the following, if it were included in the plan: "for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas" (2023 plan, pg 23).

6. We strongly support this new advocacy: *"Advocate to introduce waste recovery schemes that make those who create waste responsible for dealing with it"* (pg 20).

7. We are pleased that the following key initiative has been retained: *"Consider the effects of climate change when developing places and spaces by avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks like drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding and heat."*

8. We continue to support *"continued improvement of the bus and ferry network serving Kaipātiki with: cheaper ferry and bus fares, maintaining our existing three ferry services – with increased frequency, more buses going to more destinations more often,"* and also *"a continued*

move to electric buses and ferries serving Kaipātiki" (pg 31). In our view, the Waitematā Harbour could be used much more for transport - being a waterway that does not need maintenance the way roads and rail do.

9. Under Community, one of the key initiatives is: *"Invest in natural solutions that improve our parks and public spaces, including planting notable trees for shade, wildflower meadows for increased biodiversity and natural play items such as māra hūpara."* We support this initiative (alongside all the others), and appreciate that the wildflower meadows will attract more insects and other biodiversity than grass. We would like to see fruit trees included in the plantings in parks and public spaces, for the additional benefit of providing food for the community. We also like the use of māra hūpara, not only for the connection with both nature and local Māori history, but also due to its attractiveness and sustainability.

10. We support all the objectives, key initiatives, and advocacy under Natural Environment (pages 19 - 21). A number of our board members have enjoyed walking along the treetop boardwalk at Kauri Glen Reserve.

11. Under Transport, we strongly support the following priority: "*Consider introducing reduced speed limits (safer speeds) on a case-by-case basis on roads where vulnerable road users are often present, and where the impact on traffic flow will be minor"* (pg 31). It is our understanding that driving in a city, constantly stopping and starting at traffic lights, a lower speed limit tends to affect travel time only by seconds.

12. Under Economic Development, we support the following two key initiatives: *"Support local businesses to use more sustainable practices, such as reducing waste, cutting greenhouse gas emissions and using resources more efficiently,"* and *"Promote retail opportunities provided by the Wairau zero-waste hub and other second -hand providers like op-shops."*

13. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Support environmental groups, community volunteers, and our diverse communities to carry out environmental restoration projects, including stream clean-ups, habitat improvement, native riparian planting, and pest control**
· **Improvements to Little Shoal Bay / Wai Manawa Reserve**
· **Healthy Waters Ngā Wairau project, working alongside that project to ensure the parks, sport, and recreational outcomes are being suitably included and considered**
· **Invest in maintenance and renewal of our parks, playgrounds, community buildings, recreation facilities, and other public spaces so they continue to meet our communities needs**
· **Support a community-led approach for the delivery of relevant and diverse services that develop and connect the community**

· **Make substantial progress on the planning and delivery of major local projects, including the Beach Haven Coastal Connection (Stage 3), Birkenhead War Memorial masterplan implementation, and improvements to Little Shoal Bay / Wai Manawa Reserve**

CTA endorses the Kaipātiki Local Board's community-led approach, and congratulates this local board on the huge response (about 5,000 people) to its consultation on the future use of recreation at A.F. Thomas Park. However this consultation was done, it clearly worked, and perhaps lessons can be learned by other local boards.

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

1. In our 2023 submission on the Local Board Plans, CTA supported the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board to "Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values" (pg 17). We understand that the Local Board has been actively working to revive this plan, including funding programmes designed to enhance the Otuataua Stonefields, and we are pleased about this.

2. We support all the key initiatives under Natural Environment in the current draft plan (pp 17-18), in particular: *"Support the creation of a new Māngere Ōtāhuhu Community Recycling Centre, making it easier for people to recycle and reduce waste,"* and we endorse the opportunity under Economic Development that *"The proposed community recycling centre could help create new sustainable community enterprises and provide more jobs."* We also particularly support: *"Fund education and community programmes that work with people to reduce and manage household waste, prevent illegal dumping, and build shared care and pride in our local environment,"* and *"Work with the community to develop and deliver local climate action plans and support community-led projects that help people cut emissions, use energy wisely and choose low -carbon ways to get around."*

3. We would like to note that CTA is very supportive of Respect Mt Richmond / Ōtāhuhu in its efforts to save the exotic trees on that maunga. On page 10 in your plan it is noted that *"Māngere -Ōtāhuhu has low tree canopy cover"* and that a key initiative (pg 17) is *"Work with landowners and developers to plant more trees (ngāhere) across private land, new developments and green open spaces;"* and an advocacy point (pg 18) is *"Funding to help local boards achieve regional and local targets for urban ngahere (tree) cover in the areas where there is less than 15 per cent of tree canopy cover. This provides habitats for birds and insects, and shade from extreme heat."* It is our view that exotic trees contribute to the canopy just as much as natives, and they also provide habitat for fauna and shade for people. We have proposed in various submissions that unwanted trees be left to live out their natural lives, and that it should be only then that they are replaced with other trees.

4. We note the challenge stated in the Built Environment section (pg 19): *"Plan Change 120 proposes to avoid building homes in flood-prone parts of Māngere-Ōtāhuhu to improve safety, but pushes to build new housing into fewer areas. This could increase pressure on already stretched local infrastructure and services.*" In our submission on Plan Change 120, we

supported those communities which stated that infrastructure and services would be put under pressure by intensification, including in our points as follows: 7(c) “CTA submits that to reduce capacity in certain locations, such intensification could be reallocated elsewhere in order to meet the arbitrary 2 million total required by PC120. This might be done by, for example, allowing THAB in some locations or allowing a variation in the number of floors in an apartment block; 8(c) PC120 needs to include planning for infrastructure, in order to support safe, resilient, and sustainable intensification. This includes schools, hospitals, green space, and transport. Growth should be directed to places where the necessary infrastructure is planned, funded, and deliverable; 8(d) In our view, it is poor planning to rely on potential legislation and/or private investment for future infrastructure. We know that some parts of the city have been waiting years for appropriate infrastructure and we know that the availability of funding for such work is not increasing. CTA considers that development should not be enabled where infrastructure is not practicably able to be provided.” The ability to accommodate such changes is now more attainable given the reduction of the government’s target from 2 million homes down to 1.4 million homes.

5. CTA supports all the key initiatives on page 20, particularly: *“Make sure new community buildings are designed to work well in a changing climate, are healthy and contribute to a quality built environment,”* as well as all the advocacy on page 21.

6. We also support all the priorities under Transport (pg 26).

7. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Deliver coastal and storm -water resilience work in the Manukau Harbour -adjacent suburbs (such as improvements to seawalls or planting buffer zones) to support long -term climate adaptation**
- **Continue the native tree planting and understory restoration programme across key reserves and corridors (for example around waterways in Māngere East and Favona**
- **Roll out community -led waste -minimisation and resource -recovery initiatives — supporting local groups to divert material from landfill**
- **Work with Auckland Transport and Economic Development Office to support our transport and economic aspirations**

CTA supports the efforts of Respect Mount Richmond Ōtāhuhu to save the trees on their local maunga from felling by the Tūpuna Maunga Authority. This group is having to raise community money to defend itself in court against the TMA, which is funded by Council (ratepayer) money. We do not think that removing trees from the maunga aligns with Auckland's Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy. This strategy states that it will have been successful when (amongst other aims) it has:

- **increased canopy cover to 30 per cent across Auckland's urban area, and at least 15 per cent in every local board area**

- **increased the network of green infrastructure on public land**
- **improved links between green spaces by establishing ecological corridors**
- **instilled a sense of pride in Aucklanders for their urban ngahere.**

The strategy also states that "Protecting existing ngahere is crucial to safeguarding the added values and benefits mature trees provide …. (pg 42). The benefits provided by trees become exponentially greater as they mature. It's also more cost effective to care for mature trees…. People often have strong emotional connections to landmark, mature trees in their neighbourhoods, and are more likely to mourn the loss of a large tree. Additionally, some native species, such as kākā, and bats, prefer taller trees and their presence can significantly improve the biodiversity value of an area (pg 45)."

CTA submits that there needs to be better alignment between the Urban Ngahere Strategy and the Tūpuna Maunga Authority's Operational Plan, and that the views of all Aucklanders need to be taken into account.

Manurewa

1. In the 2023 plan, CTA was pleased to note: "increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees" (page 26) and we supported the key initiative to "Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year" (page 27). We understand that due to financial constraints, further storm damage, and high operational costs have meant that this goal was not met, but we encourage the Local Board to continue with tree replacement. We submit that awareness of the notable tree schedule could be included in the Local Board's advocacy to the Governing Body.

2. Regarding the key initiative *"Look at options to improve access and usability across our parks and facilities. This may include identifying and removing physical barriers, upgrading paths, amenities, and signage, and working closely with disability groups to meet their needs"* (pg 17) we draw the Local Board's attention to the Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton as being a playground that caters for children with disabilities.

3. CTA supports all the climate change and sustainability initiatives on page 17, as well at the key initiatives under Natural Environment on pages 20-21 and the advocacy on page 22.

4. We support the Economic Development key initiatives of: *"Support industrial zones to move to a low-impact, low-carbon economy and adapt to the impacts of climate change;"* and *"Support initiatives that strengthen community economic resilience in response to climate change. This may include community-led renewable energy projects, such as solar generation and storage, that reduce energy costs, create local jobs, and increase energy security."*

5. We support the Transport priorities on page 29 and 30, particularly: *"Continue to support evidence-based ways to slow down traffic. This could be speed humps and raised pedestrian crossings around schools;"* and *"Look at options to improve safety and traffic management like*

slowing down traffic and improved parking around the Homai quadrant which includes Sturdee Road." We understand that when driving in a city and constantly stopping and starting at traffic lights, a lower speed limit tends to affect travel time only by seconds. We note that some suburbs have introduced 30 km or 40 km limits in some areas, which seem to work well.

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Continue to support ways to plant and retain more trees on public and private land and suburban streets**
· **Deliver a new neighbourhood park at Glenveagh Reserve.**
· **Continue to invest in our two illegal dumping pilot programmes: a proactive illegal dumping collection initiative and an illegal dumping enforcement programme.**

<u>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</u>

1. With regard to the advocacy to *"Work with relevant agencies to advocate for policies and initiatives that reduce dog attacks, support responsible ownership, and keep our community safe"* (pg15), CTA suggests that this advocacy could include asking Auckland Council to direct its Animal Management Officers to remind/warn dog owners that they need to keep their dogs on a leash at all times, except in off-leash areas, and if they do not, they are liable for a $300 fine.

2. We support the Natural Environment key initiatives (pp 17-18), particularly *"Support rangatahi as leaders in climate action and investigate opportunities for rangatahi led environmental initiatives."* We also support the advocacy in this section (pp18-19).

3. We support the Built Environment key initiatives (pp 21-22) and the advocacy on page 22. We recommend the example of the Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton as a playground that caters for children with disabilities, as regards the initiative: *"Develop playground designs which are inclusive of all ages and abilities."*

4. We support the following Economic Development key initiatives page 24: *"Support initiatives which encourage businesses to do something about their impact on the environment"* (pg 24) and *"Support initiatives which encourage local procurement and the promotion of services within our community"* (pg 25).

5. CTA supports the Transport priorities (pp 27-28).

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Partnering with mana whenua and community groups on restoration, food resilience planting, and environmental education**
· **Exploring increased compliance resourcing and enhancing community emergency preparedness**
· **Continuing work to improve our parks and open spaces, including progressing plans for Waikaraka Park, focused on making sure local facilities, parks and green spaces keep pace**
· **Advancing important environmental restoration projects like Ōmaru Creek, continuing to care for our natural environment guided by shared values.**

CTA congratulates the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board on the completion of the Te Kōpua o Hiku bridge at the Panmure Basin, which will mean safer, easier walking and cycling.

Ōrākei

1. In the 2023 draft plans, CTA supported the seismic restoration of the Remuera Library and we are pleased to see this project completed.

2. We strongly support the first key initiative on page 21: *"Ensure that the heritage of our people, places and buildings is recognised, protected and valued by working with council organisations, supporting community groups and investing in eligible projects."*

3. We also support the Natural Environment key initiatives (pp 17-18) and the advocacy on page 19.

4. Alongside *"Encourage developers to prioritise sustainable design in their developments"* (pg 21), CTA would like to see "Encourage developers to prioritise universal design in their developments," and we refer the Local Board to page 2 of this submission, where we have written about universal design.

5. Regarding the initiative: "Look for opportunities to provide new venues for community use such as land reclamation (creating new land by filling in areas of water), buying property or working with community providers," firstly, we would urge the Local Board to undertake extensive consultation before considering land reclamation, due to the expense, the requirement for constant maintenance, and the vulnerability to flooding. Further, when we read on the next page the initiative: *"Decommission under-used assets like Leicester Hall, to invest in better value assets and services,"* we question why the Local Board would consider new venues for community use when there already are such venues, such as Leicester Hall, which has a kitchen, off-street parking, and is wheelchair accessible. We suggest that the Local Board considers that the community might like to be involved in the maintenance of such buildings, and potentially making it more fit for purpose, rather than looking to provide new buildings.

Furthermore, are such venues as Leicester Hall well-known to the community? Could they be advertised in the Local Board newsletters?

6. Potentially, *"Review[ing] the local board's lease portfolio to ensure that leased sites are providing the best value to community and identify what might be missing"* would bring to light what is needed, what is already available, and what could be done to make the best use of such assets.

7. We support the priorities under Transport and the associated advocacy. We support speed limits for e-bikes, e-scooters and low-powered vehicles, and we would like to see a ban on e-scooters using footpaths, in line with the Local Board aiming at more safety for pedestrians.

8. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Increasing investment in restoration and pest-management programmes to grow and protect your natural environment. Our reserves and open spaces are one of the most vital resources in Ōrākei**
· **Continued investment in growing and protecting our parks and playgrounds.**

CTA endorses efforts by this board to work with the neighbouring Waitematā Local Board on matters regarding the health of the Waitematā Harbour that connecting those board areas.

<u>Otara-Papatoetoe</u>

1. CTA supports the initiatives on page 14 under Community: *"Support climate resilience and local sustainability education and engagement initiatives for young people;"* and *"Continue to develop a 'multi -park management plan' that manages the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area."*

2. We support the Natural Environment key initiatives on pages 17-18 and the advocacy on page 18.

3. We suggest that the criticism on page 26 of *"Unreliable, infrequent and limited public transport options encourage more residents to travel by car"* is less valid than it was 3 years ago, as public transport in Auckland is improving all the time. We are of the view that what is needed is more promotion of public transport to people who do not think outside of taking their car with them everywhere they go.

4. We support the priorities on pages 27 and 28 under Transport. As per our submission 3 years ago, we support free public transport, not only to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and congestion, but to improve the health of the population, as overall, we do not move enough. We have suggested in previous submissions a trial of free transport.

5. We agree that Puhinui Station is a crucial transport hub, and, as we stated in our 2023 submission, we are of the view that the AirportLink service needs more publicity.

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA does not support this local board changing garden edging to chemical application, as this is an environmental risk, with chemicals running into waterways, killings beneficial insects and disrupting the natural soil balance. We note that weeds can build up resistance to the chemicals.

We do support this local board's seismic strengthening of Papatoetoe Town Hall, a 1917 heritage hall which is still in frequent use for community events.

Papakura

1. Under Community, we support the key initiative: *"Support the protection of sites of Māori and European significance including the enhancement of Pukekooiwiriki Paa."*

2. CTA also supports the Natural Environment key initiatives on pages 18-20 and the advocacy on page 20.

3. Thank you for including *"Support 'universal access' design so people of all ages and abilities can access our facilities, and 'Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design' (CPTED) in upgrades where budgets allow"* in your key initiatives under Built Environment. CTA is a strong supporter of universal design, and your draft plan is the only one we have seen that mentions this design principle, which we see as catering not only for people with disabilities but others who can benefit from improved access, including the ageing population, thus increasing housing options for more people and improving the quality of life for people who currently face significant barriers in terms of physical access.

4. Under this same objective, *"Resilience, safety and universal access,"* we point out that in addition to native trees to *"provide shade, shelter and heat-resilient landscaping,"* that non-native trees provide the same benefits, and some provide fruit as well.

5. Also on page 24, under *"Objective 6: Regeneration and service property optimisation: Identify and sell assets that are underused and reinvest the money from the sales into upgrades for community spaces and facilities to benefit the community,"* we suggest (as we have to several other Local Boards) that some Council buildings are not fully utilised due to the community lacking awareness of them, that some underused Council buildings are not maintained properly

and so become unusable, and that the community should be consulted about the use of buildings in their area.

6. We support all the priorities and advocacy under Transport (pp 33-36).

7. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA does not support discontinuing funding for the following: ecological and environmental volunteers; Pest Free Urban South; Papakura Stream restoration; Wai care water quality education programming; Manukau Harbour Forum; and Finding Papakura Bats initiatives.

We do support the reduction of the number of public rubbish bins in public spaces as long as this leads to less rubbish, not more.

We also support the following:
· Progress a refresh of the greenways plan and other pathway opportunities (in particular , the McLennan Memorial Park pathway , plus connecting Kauri Flats School to Pulman Park, as well as connections around Hingaia to Drury).

<u>Puketāpapa</u>

1. Regarding the key initiatives under Community, we make the following comments.

"Assess the possibility of additional space for off-leash dog exercising." We hope that this initiative will lead to more compliance in on-leash areas, which is a problem across the city, with people out walking feeling intimidated by dogs and also by some of their owners, who do not like being challenged about their off-leash dog(s).

"Review current community services and facilities and assess how well they meet the needs of a growing population to identify any unmet needs and plan for future investment." We recommend that such a review involve strong engagement with the community, as part of this review may reveal that there are some services and facilities about which the community is not aware.

"Fund a masterplan for Monte Cecilia Park to consider the future use of the park, including the Liston Village land and any other future community facilities." We are grateful for the Local Board opposition to the proposed demolition of dwellings at Liston Village, due to the ongoing and growing need for housing for elderly people.

2. We support the key initiatives under Natural Environment on pages 18-19, especially the updating of the Puketāpapa Local Climate Action Plan and the Puketāpapa Urban Ngahere Action Plan 2021, as we are aware that plans can be written and celebrated but then forgotten,

partly as a result of new people coming into various roles. We also support the advocacy on pages 19-20.

3. Under the Built Environment key initiatives (page 22) CTA is pleased to see *"Find ways to respond to the future growth expected in our area as a result of Proposed Plan Change 120, for example review the area plan for parts of Puketāpapa and Albert-Eden local boards."* We would encourage the Local Board to review the area plan, as per our notes about area and centre plans (on page 4-5).

4. We support the advocacy (pg 23): *"Advocate to build power lines underground, particularly where footpath space is limited"* and *"Advocate for 'beautification' at the White Swan Road Transpower substation in Mt Roskill."* Aside from the issue of limited space, we support beautifying streetscapes by removing visual contamination.

5. Under Economic Development, we support the key initiatives (pg 25): *"Sustainable business programmes that help reduce carbon emissions"* and "Fund programmes that help reduce pollution"

6. We support under Transport, the priority *"Seek transport solutions that better-manage traffic flow during peak times, like 'dynamic' lanes that can change direction or use, and responsive traffic lights to help reduce waiting times"* (pg 27). We have read that the Henderson-Massey Local Board is looking at "smart" traffic lights, so perhaps these two Local Boards could share their learnings such traffic lights, initially with each other, then with other Local Boards.

7. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following project proposed by this local board:

· **Investigating how to respond to the future growth expected in our area as a result of Proposed Plan Change 120: Housing Intensification and Resilience**

We also support the following projects, particularly the community informed vision:

· **Deliver new neighbourhood park at 3-7 Howell Crescent, Roskill**

· **Wairaki Stream Ecological Enhancement and daylighting projects**

· **Developing a Monte Cecilia Master Plan, providing us with a community informed vision, and enable us to strategically invest in the park in the years ahead.**

· **Focusing our environmental restoration work along the awa and coastline. In particular control of pest plants and animals, protection of native species and the restoration of walking tracks so they feel safe and accessible to the community again.**

<u>Rodney</u>

1. A key initiative under Community on page 12 that we support is *"Include climate-resilient design features in all minor works and renewals so climate-resilience becomes a routine part of everyday delivery."*

2. Under Community on page 13, *"Transition facilities to multi-use, adaptable places and review our underused buildings and spaces to repurpose or sell and reinvest where growth and usage are highest,"* we suggest that such facilities are of high importance to the community and that if they are considered underused currently, then selling them is not the right response. Perhaps those community groups that currently take advantage of the community discount offered (up to 50% off) could be encouraged to pay the full amount, as they would presumably consider this preferable to losing the building. We like the key initiative of *"Make community facilities more multi-purpose by coordinating bookings, using movable equipment and offering a wider mix of activities across halls, libraries and recreation spaces."*

3. Under Advocacy on page 14, CTA strongly supports *"Advocate for more investment in regional parks in our local board area to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism."*

4. CTA supports all the key initiatives under Natural Environment (pp 16-17) and the advocacy (pp 17-18.

5. We support the advocacy under Built Environment, especially *"Advocate to make sure new development does not go ahead before essential infrastructure is in place."* Our comments about infrastructure and PC120 on page 14 are relevant to this.

6. Under Transport, we support the key initiative *"Improve public transport frequency, reliability and services hours on key routes"* (pg 28).

7. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

· **Progress reserve and playgrounds projects, enhance greenways, increase rural roadside weed control, and maintain heritage sites**

We particularly support this local board's aim to maintain heritage sites.

· **Support volunteers to restore biodiversity through planting, pest plant and animal control, species protection, and local education**
· **Provide waste education, school freshwater programmes, and community-led stream restoration and catchment management plans to improve waterway health**
· **Supporting volunteers and environmental groups with planting, pest control, and clean -ups to protect biodiversity and create safe habitats for wildlife.**

<u>Upper Harbour</u>

1. CTA supports the Natural Environment key initiatives on pages 15-16.

2. In the 2023 draft plan, the Local Board stated that "Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult" and that "Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably" (page 16). We are pleased to see that in the current draft plan, included is: *"Support community-led initiatives and projects that encourage sustainable lifestyles, waste minimisation climate resilience and adaptation,"* along with further support for people to take positive environmental action.

3. We support all the advocacy on page 16 and 17, particularly *"Advocate for more funding for compliance and education to ensure that minimising construction and demolition waste is a priority,"* as this has been a submission point for CTA, for example, in our submission on the government's Emissions Reduction Plan, as referred to on page 6 of this submission.

4. Under Built Environment, key initiative, page 19: *"Improve or dispose of assets that provide lower community benefits to provide more funds for priority spaces and facilities,"* as with our comments for other Local Boards, we caution about disposing of Council buildings because they are such a useful asset for the community, and suggest that instead, community groups may prefer to pay more for hire than lose the use of a building forever, and that buildings could be better advertised, for example, via Local Board newsletters. We therefore support the initiative on page 20: *"Support different uses of community spaces, including sharing spaces with community lease holders and creating hubs and community partnership opportunities."*

5. We support the transport priorities on page 26, particularly: *"Advocate to make public transport cheaper and easier for young people to use" and "Advocate for Hobsonville ferry to be included in the $50 a week Auckland public transport fare cap initiative."* Perhaps the Upper Harbour Local Board would like to join the other Local Board that are advocating for young people to be entitled to a further discount on the $50 fare cap.

6. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA does not support reducing discretionary funding across all programmes and projects including environmental outcomes, events and activations, cycling initiatives and community outcomes.

We do support reducing maintenance like bollard and post and rail repairs and some garden maintenance, cost savings that most local boards are considering.

We do not agree with the proposed Option 2: Increase spectator fee and supervising adult fee at Albany Stadium Pool by $1 (Fees will become $2), and certainly not Option 3: Increase spectator fee and supervising adult fee by $ 4 (Fees will become $5).

We suggest that an alternative to increasing those fees would be to better monitor and enforce other existing regulations, e.g., implement the already existing fines ($300) for walking a dog off-leash in an on-leash area. Such infringements could perhaps be

attended to by compliance officers who are already looking at issues of non-compliance by members of the public.

We do support the following:

· **Prioritise support for initiatives that deliver outcomes for our environment including community -led ecological initiatives, construction waste education, and the restoration projects.**

Waiheke

1. CTA supports all the Natural Environment key initiatives pages 16-17 and highlight *"Promote responsible pet ownership,"* as this is an initiative that we think all Local Boards could adopt. We also particularly like *"Continue to support and endorse organisations that enable Waiheke to move toward a fossil-fuel free future"* and *"Investigate the feasibility of using solar microgrids to power our community facilities."*

2. We are also very supportive of all the advocacy on page 18 and would like all Local Boards that have shores to adopt those same points, and all the Local Boards in Auckland to join you in advocating to *"Ban the sale and use of fireworks in Aotearoa."*

3. We support all of the key initiatives under Built Environment (pp 20-22) and recommend investigating the Magical Bridge NZ Playground in Hamilton for the initiative: *"Make sure we prioritise accessibility and inclusivity when we renew our playgrounds and facilities in line with the 'Waiheke Be Accessible' plan."*

4. We support all the advocacy on page 22, in particular *"Any available council property being considered for health facilities or affordable housing,"* as a much better alternative to selling underused Council buildings.

5. As regard the priorities under Transport, CTA particularly supports *"Advocate for legislative change that would enable Waiheke ferries to be included in the Public Transport Operating Model;" "Advocate for the integration of AT HOP cards so monthly passes can be used on all ferry services;"* and *"Support work toward ensuring routes to all Waiheke schools are safe for walking and cycling."*

6. We also suggest encouraging seniors who travel for free on HOP Gold cards to Waiheke to make a donation at the ferry terminal at Matiatia or online, perhaps towards a Waiheke community or an ecological need.

7. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Deliver investment in key areas, specifically:**
- **programmes which protect, restore, and enhance the island's natural environment**
- **Deliver actions within the Waiheke Local Carbon Action Plan**
- **Create connection to places and heritage through the installation of historical and cultural markers and dual naming of parks**
- **Improve walking/cycling network connections as outlined within the Waiheke Pathways Plan**
- **Ecological restoration and pest management programmes remain a high priority and the increase in birdlife and improved eco -systems is a testament to the on-going investment in this space**
- **Delivering actions from our Climate Action Plan remains a priority . To support resiliency on the motu, solar panels will be installed at Onetangi Sports Pavilion and Ostend Hall, and we will investigate development of community microgrids.**

CTA notes that many local boards had planned the dual naming of parks and we hope that these plans have either already been carried out or will soon be underway.

We suggest that learnings from investigating the development of community microgrids could inform other local boards.

<u>Waitākere Ranges</u>

1. In the 2023 Local Board Draft Plan, CTA supported this key initiative, which in various forms has been adopted by other Local Boards: *"Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks"* (page 25). We would encourage its reinstatement in this year's draft plan.

2. Under Community, we support *"Prepare a Waitākere Ranges Local Parks Management Plan for our 200 local parks"* (pg 14). We like the emphasis on supporting "well *sited tree planting in parks,"* and the intention to *"Investigate a solar panel pilot on a community facility."* The Aotea / Great Barrier Island Service Centre could perhaps assist with this pilot, being fully powered by solar energy.

3. We note on page 15 *"Support for continued recreational use of the Avondale Racecourse,"* and CTA supports this aspiration too, this multi-purpose large green space serving not just West Auckland but other residents across the city, such as with the longstanding Avondale Market
The land also has a vital role in absorbing excess rainfall and slowing floodwaters. We support this board and the Whau Local Board in their request to Auckland Council to purchase the property as a public asset.

4. We support the Local Board in continuing to work to *"formally recognise the area as a Dark Sky place"* (pg 16).

5. It is pleasing to see the 27 active environmental volunteer groups being recognised and appreciated by the Local Board (pg 16).

6. CTA supports all the Natural Environment key initiatives (pg 18) and the advocacy (pg 19).

7. In the Transport section, we endorse the statement that *"Freeing up road space for those without alternatives (e.g., tradespeople) is essential"* (pg 26). We support the Transport priorities (pg 28), particularly, *"A bus or shuttle services to places like Piha, and appropriately sized buses on narrow / vulnerable bush clad routes."*

8. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Mobility scooter, walking and cycling connections, particularly through parks**
- **Continue to invest in environmental restoration programmes with a focus on the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area and our waterways**
- **Deliver park development, including play and amenity improvements in Swanson, Te Henga and Titirangi**
- **Provide tree planting and shelter to provide shade and amenity in parks, as well as berm planting in streets with low tree cover**
- **Continue to invest in local climate action to increase resilience and decrease emissions**
- **Working on fit-for-purpose transport improvements like investigating a trial bus service to Piha, advocating for smaller buses, and creating safer local connections**
- **Improve Glen Eden town centre, and protect and enhance the nationally significant Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area**
- **Support the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area Forum work programme, particularly community engagement**
- **Review maintenance of local parks and facilities to ensure they are well maintained while looking for savings**

<u>Waitematā</u>

1. In CTA's submission on the 2023 draft plan, we strongly supported this advocacy: *"Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees"* (page 25). We would like to see this point retained in the 2026 plan.

2. In CTA's submission on the 2023 draft plan, under "Our Places" there were a detailed points about the city's historic heritage which we would like to see included in the 2026 plan to provide more detailed form than the somewhat general objective (pg 23 in the 2026 plan) *"Our unique special character and our historic heritage is valued, protected and enhanced."* In last year's

draft plan, we read: “We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and stories” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).

3. There was also this key initiative (pg 36): “Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected” and the following advocacy (pg 37): “Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage; Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitematā environment; and Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.”

4. We submit that some of this advocacy in points 2 and 3 above be included again.

5. We also supported the following initiatives (pg 44): “Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.” We are pleased to see that the St James Theatre is currently being restored and we wish the Local Board to support initiatives that make the facility viable. Carlile House and the Fitzroy Hotel are languishing and we submit that the Local Board include some advocacy position that would enable efforts to retain these buildings.

6. As last year, CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitematā Harbour and volcanic cones, and notwithstanding governmental aversion to amenity, the views of that harbour from certain identified vantage points and the view of and between the volcanic cones that it would we are all assured qualify as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

7. Under Community, as regards the key initiative on page 15: *“Review our portfolio of buildings and consider reducing our asset footprint to have fewer but better assets that are fit for purpose and well used,”* as part of any proposed community facility rationalisation, CTA opposes the sale of Grey Lynn Public Library, and consider that building (pictured below left) which faces the busy arterial route of Great North Road, usefully provides the basis of expansion on the site (pictured below right), which runs down to Arch Hill Reserve.





8. We support all the key initiatives under Natural Environment on pages 18-19 and the advocacy on page 20.

9. Under Built Environment, we particularly appreciate the opportunity expressed as *"We value our special character and historic heritage areas and want to enable appropriate development that does not compromise the values that make them special to our community*" (pg 22).

10. We support the long list of key initiatives on pages 22-24. Having strongly supported the key initiative in the 2023 plan to: *"Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations"* and having submitted for this through a number of Council processes, CTA is pleased to see the key initiative in the 2026 draft plan: *"Complete the refurbishment of the Leys Institute and Gymnasium into a valuable library and community facility and celebrate its reopening alongside the Friends of Leys Institute and the wider community"* (pg 23).

11. We support the advocacy on page 24-25: *"Enabling appropriate development, such as infill housing behind a character property and raising the height of houses, in special character and historic heritage areas without compromising the features that make them valued by the community."* We note the risk of over-intensification and so our support is very much subject to avoidance of negative effects that may compromise the underlying heritage values.

12. We support the idea to *"Reduce barriers to outdoor dining, street trading and activations making it easier for bars, cafes and community groups to use footpaths and street space to create vibrant people friendly streets."*

13. We particularly support the priority of *"Review streets where slower speeds are appropriate and explore opportunities for low-traffic neighbourhoods and greater safety around schools."*

14. CTA has the view that this initiative is essential for pedestrian safety: *"Provide clear direction on the management of micromobility that balances safety, accessibility for different groups, particularly in high-density and pedestrian areas."* Having people on skateboards, bicycles and e-scooters ride down the footpaths on Queen Street is plainly dangerous for pedestrians. It

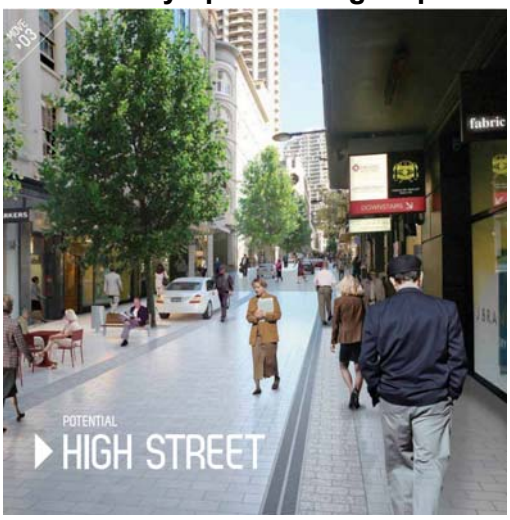
seems that no one is taking any responsibility for this, despite the increasing number of accidents and near accidents with e-scooters, the latter making walking in the city centre in particular an experience fraught with anxiety. Furthermore, adults don't seem to know or care that riding a bicycle on the footpath is illegal, and while bylaws state that skateboarders must not ride in a way that could be dangerous, intimidating, or a nuisance, simply riding a skateboard on the footpath on Queen St is dangerous and intimidating.

15. We also note, as mentioned in the Challenges section for Transport, "aging and uneven footpaths," with many trip hazards, but it is also to be seen with new paving (e.g., on Victoria Street East), where slippery materials were used and currently signs are up to warn pedestrians about slipping, as some people have already slipped and fallen. Pedestrians were also put in danger with the slippery-when-wet tiles that were installed some years ago on Karangahape Road. Such design mistakes should not be repeated.

16. From our Annual Plan submission:

3(d) CTA does not support the currently proposed further expenditure on High Street in the city centre. As we said during our 23 March presentation, this expenditure is unnecessary, and, notwithstanding the supportive consultation results produced, the changes are, in fact, unwanted by many of the High Street businesses, which have had to bear several disruptions over the last couple of decades.

3(e) Council does not have endless money and there is no demonstrable return for the level of investment envisaged for High Street. If a redesign does go ahead, however, it should be simplified. The existing road already provides good natural drainage, and so, rather than digging up the whole street, something like the CCMP vision (below left), perhaps just substitute different new kerbstones, like the ones Council has used successfully up in Karangahape Road (below right).





3(f) Emily Place has $10.5 million in line to be spent; however, there are other projects around the city that we consider are more worthwhile, for example, fixing the Ernest Davis steps, and other projects that would enhance the neighbourhood.



(In conjunction with fixing the Ernest David steps, it would be a worthwhile project at the same time to consider creating a pocket park at the bottom of the steps adjacent to the scheduled Station Hotel. This would involve Auckland Transport.)

3(g) CTA strongly supports Jan Gehl's 2010 proposal to make Hobson and Nelson Streets two-way: (see pp 104-107). This would transform these streets from high-speed, one-way "motorway-focused" roads, which would slow traffic and improve local connectivity. Consideration might also usefully be given to retention of the level and southern-most span of the soon to be demolished Hobson Street on-ramp. It's an existing and potentially useful piece of urban infrastructure.

Whau

1. Under Community (pg 14), we support *"Develop a Whau Local Parks Management Plan to guide the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection and preservation of the 146 parks and reserves in the local board area."*

2. Under *"Community and environment are prepared for climate change and lower emissions"* (pg 14) we support the following key initiatives: *"Support community groups to help people of all backgrounds and abilities to get emergency ready for local hazards including severe weather events;" "Increase programmes and education around climate change risks and ways to take*

action, including in schools and for our diverse communities;" "Plant more trees to increase our tree canopy cover in our town centres, parks, and road reserves;" and "Support implementation of the Shoreline Adaptation Plans (Manukau Harbour North SAP and Waitemata Harbour West SAP) to manage coastal erosion and coastal flooding risks affecting council land and assets."

3. CTA supports all the key initiatives under Natural Environment (pg 17) and the advocacy on page 18.

4. We support the key initiative (pg 20) *"Plant trees in town centres and along road reserves to create green corridors that connect small and large open spaces,"* using the principle of the right tree in the right place.

5. We support *"Install physical markers to celebrate the historical Māori portage route between Waitematā and Manukau Harbours via the Whau River"* (pg 20), noting that for the Auckland Heritage Festival in October 2017, CTA held two events, in collaboration with Walk Auckland, where participants walked the portage routes in Otahuhu and New Lynn.

6. We strongly support *"Investment in greenspace, including funding to secure Avondale Racecourse to provide open space and recreation areas for the community."*

7. We note the document titled 'Avondale - Town Centre Regeneration High Level Project Plan, produced by Eke Panuku in November 2017. (AVONDALE) It notes *The Avondale Racecourse is adjacent to the town centre. It provides an attractive outlook and contributes to the character of the area through its racing activities and the popular Sunday markets. The racecourse also represents a potential future opportunity to significantly contribute to housing supply in Auckland.*





8. More recently, a submission by NZTR to Auckland Council's proposed Plan Change 120 to encourage intensive housing development rezoning for buildings up to 34.5m high. CTA considers the scale of development proposed is evident in the height limits anticipated under PC120 seems excessive. CTA supports the Whau Local Board's proposed 'Investment in greenspace, including funding to secure Avondale Racecourse to provide open space and recreation areas for the community.' Some of the community's wishes for retention of open space are outlined on this link below:

9. Under Economic Development, we endorse *"Support local businesses to reduce emissions and waste and lessen their impact on local waterways."*

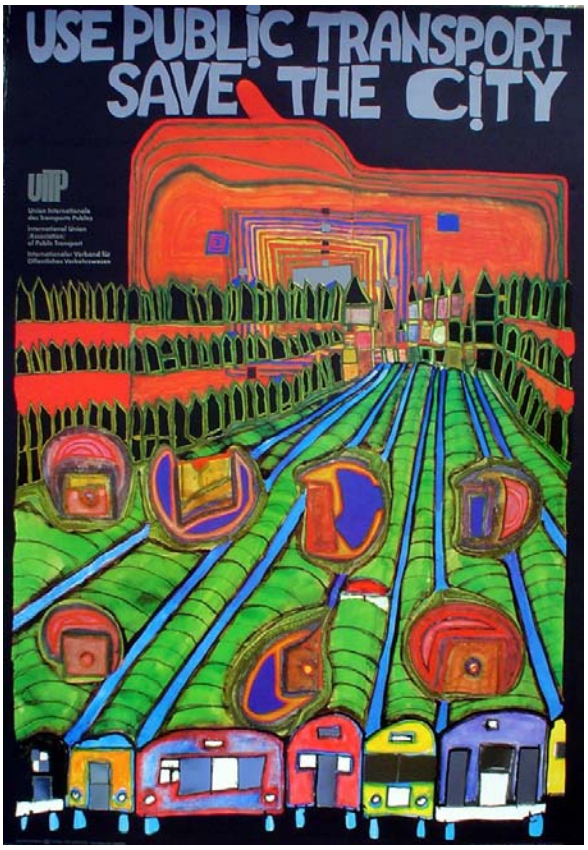
10. We support all of the Transport priorities on pages 24-25, particularly noting *"Encourage more public transport use and multi -modal travel through … provide bike infrastructure on trains and buses."* We note that 15 buses on the NX1 route now have space for bicycles, and that buses that travel to and from Whau could be similarly outfitted.

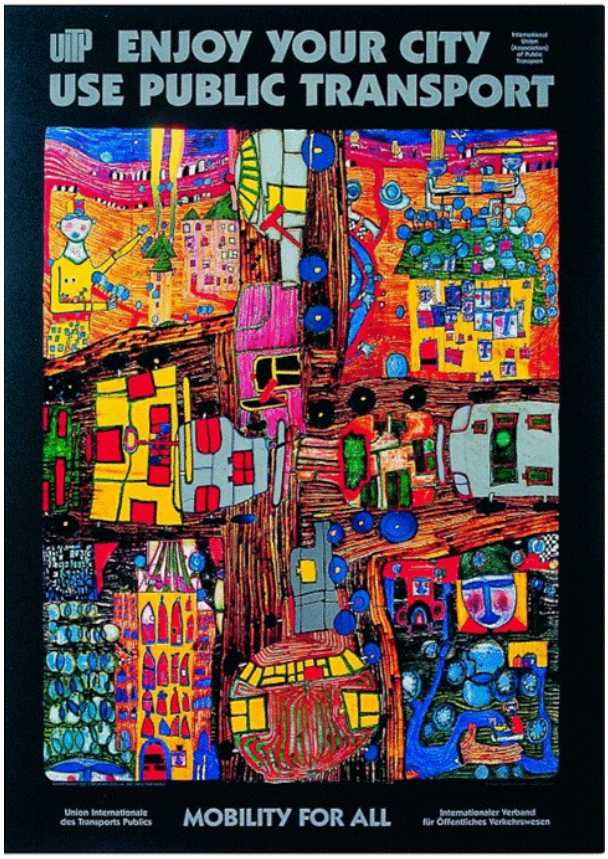
11. From our Annual Plan submission:

CTA supports the following activities/projects proposed by this local board:

- **Improve water quality and flood resilience of Whau streams and rivers through collaboration with volunteers, local schools, community hubs, organisations, and neighbouring local boards**
- **Develop a Local Parks Management Plan to guide decisions on managing use, development, and protection of all 146 parks, reserves and open space within the Whau**
- **Plan and design a local park in conjunction with the stormwater pond construction at the old Crown Lynn Pottery site**
- **Improve coordination for community resilience and emergency preparedness across Whau hubs, houses, and other community spaces**
- **Progress Whau heritage initiatives including to renew and provide interpretation for existing Pou and to install physical markers along the historic portage route that links the Waitematā and Manukau harbours.**
- **Aim to improve the water quality and flood resilience of our waterways and fund a coordinator to support emergency preparedness.**
- **Advocate for the acquisition of a significant proportion of Avondale Racecourse to remain open space.**
- **Construction of Te Hono library and community centre, design of a pool and recreation centre in the Whau area and a park at Crown Lynn Place.**
- **Aim to deliver initiatives that recognise the rich heritage in our area.**

We conclude by sharing these two inspiring posters by Hundertwasser that promote public transport:





Date of submission: 23 July, 2026

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#250

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Communities Against Alcohol Harm

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

   Overall support the vision and priorities set out in the draft plan.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Community Focus Area

- Strengthen to include "safety" in the vision for Upper Harbour to be thriving, safe and connected. Inclusion of a safety focus aligns with the local board's goal: Our communities feel safe and supported and are resilient to adversity and change.

- Suggest additional key initiative to support Objective 2: "Support community safety approaches including alcohol harm reduction programmes."

- Suggest additional advocacy: "Advocate for legislative and policy change to help reduce social harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping." Albany Village is currently not covered by the protection of a priority overlay in the Auckland Local Alcohol Policy.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

CAAH welcomes the opportunity to partner with UHLB to continue assisting people navigating complex alcohol licensing processes, working to reduce alcohol-related harm and improving community safety.

CAAH would like to present their feedback to the local board if this option is available.

23 July 2026

Local Board Plan
Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300
Victoria Street West
Auckland 1142

Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

Introduction

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026 (the draft plan).

This feedback is provided on behalf of Communities Against Alcohol Harm (CAAH). We are a charity that supports communities in navigating alcohol licensing processes to reduce alcohol-related harm across Aotearoa.

Since 2014 CAAH has provided advice and support to local community organisations, members of the public, local government members and stakeholders relating to applications for alcohol licences within local community areas initially in South Auckland but now throughout Aotearoa.

We are active in the community supporting work to reduce alcohol related harm. CAAH supported members of the addiction recovery community and the Gracegate Community Centre in their opposition to a new liquor store in Rosedale. We have also scrutinised applications for new off-licences in Albany centre, and supported opposition where appropriate.

We offer community members concerned about alcohol harm pro bono support to effectively participate in the alcohol licensing process. We also support local board members in your alcohol licensing role.

Feedback

Overall we support the vision and priorities set out in the draft plan.

CAAH would like to see the Community focus area strengthened to include “safety” as the vision for Upper Harbour to be thriving, ***safe*** and connected.

We know that residents experience alcohol-related harm such as noise, nuisance and anti-social behaviour. The proliferation of off-licences across the North Shore and particularly the clustering of liquor stores around Albany Village and nearby can significantly impact community well-being and safety.

Inclusion of a safety focus aligns with the local board’s goal: *Our communities feel safe and supported and are resilient to adversity and change.*

We would like to suggest the addition of a key initiative to support this goal: *Support community safety approaches including alcohol harm reduction programmes.*

Albany Village is currently not covered by the protection of a priority overlay in the Auckland Local Alcohol Policy. We therefore suggest that the Local Board include an advocacy position: *Advocate for legislative and policy change to help reduce social harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping.*

CAAH welcomes the opportunity to partner with the Upper Harbour Local Board to continue assisting people navigating complex alcohol licensing processes, working to reduce alcohol-related harm and improving community safety.

We would like to present our feedback to the local board if this option is available.

Ngā mihi,

[redacted]

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#371

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached

Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

Draft Local Board Plans - all

[redacted]
Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.
Date of submission: 23 July 2026

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), in existence for 8 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa). We maintain a list of free community meals in the city centre.

We greatly appreciate the support that local boards in general give to people experiencing homelessness and at risk of experiencing homelessness, including the funding provided by the Manurewa Local Board to support the Waka of Caring drop-in centre, and by the Waitematā Local Board for Sunday Blessings, WeCare and CGFH itself.

We repeat our advocacy as per the 2023 Local Board Plans for pātaka kai (https://www.patakai.co.nz/) and community fridges to be established and supported in all Local Board areas.

In our 2023 feedback, we suggested that once the food scraps bins were in place, that the community be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a pātaka kai or community fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to remind Local Boards that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7, with food available for anyone in need.

We see the Local Board newsletters as a useful way to inform local communities about such things as pātaka kai and encourage the public and food outlets to donate their excess food to them, and to donate unneeded clothing or household goods to op shops or centres like the Waka of Caring drop-in centre.

CGFH would like to express our appreciation to the libraries and community centres that provide a safe and welcoming place for homeless people and support them in a number of ways.

We include extracts from our 2 July written submission and our 17 July oral submission to government on the Summary Offences (Move-on Orders) Amendment Bill that we consider are relevant to Local Boards:

"Housing First needs more funding and visibility. It has a dedicated website and is mentioned on the websites of members of its collective, but in our experience, the programme is not well known in New Zealand. More landlords need to know that they can place their houses into the Housing First pool and the tenancy and property will be managed, with the rental payments guaranteed … We think the government and councils could help to publicise the programme more, such as in local board newsletters, on billboards and on buses.

"Members of CGFH have advocated since 2016 for the re-establishment in Auckland of a night shelter (ideally, a number of small to medium-sized night shelters), which most other cities in New Zealand have, and which existed in our city until 2012. For

people experiencing homelessness, a night shelter would provide a place to sleep and potentially somewhere to store their belongings.

“In addition to night shelters, we have advocated for (more) funding from both central and local government to provide activities for homeless people during the day, such as the programmes carried out at the Auckland City Mission, so that these people can be occupied, feel valued, gain confidence, contribute, and learn a skill. We acknowledge Heart of the City’s successful Street Guardians[1] initiative, which we understand is still operating, as “a positive approach to addressing begging in the city centre. It gives people who would otherwise be begging the opportunity to spend a day undertaking activities with community organisations, such as restoring wetlands to planting trees and cleaning beaches.

“We have also advocated to Auckland Council that lockers for homeless people (and others, such as travellers) be provided, in Auckland, perhaps at the central railway stations. This should mean that fewer items are left on the street and thus would facilitate people to become more actively involved in the community, to travel on public transport, and to seek work. It should also mean that people are more able to retain their important documents, essentials medications and personal belongings … The new railway stations could be good places for lockers.

“We also think lockers for homeless people to store their gear would go some way to solving the problem of people leaving bedding and other items on the street. The new railway stations could be good places for lockers.”

Having read the Local Board draft plans, we would like to share the Waiheke Local Board’s advocacy (pg 22) with regard to underused Council buildings, that “Any available council property being considered for health facilities or affordable housing.” We would extend this to suggest that unused or underused Council buildings could be considered as night shelters for people experiencing homelessness.

We endorse the support and/or recognition of these local boards for those experiencing homelessness or at risk of becoming homeless, and/or advocating for kai sovereignty, as expressed in their draft plans, as follows.

Albert- Eden

Work with organisations, such as Auckland City Mission, Lifewise or Salvation Army, to provide support to people experiencing homelessness, including accommodation facilities, wrap-around services and kai (food) (pg 15).

More resources to address the growing need for mental health and emergency housing services in local areas (pg 16).

Aotea- Great Barrier

Support investigations and initiatives into local housing solutions for kaumātua, pensioners, papakāinga (settlement) and worker accommodation.

Devonport-Takapuna

Increased funding and resourcing for the council’s regional homelessness initiatives.

Howick

Develop a holistic approach to community resilience by integrating social wellbeing, economic resilience, disaster readiness, and sustainable food-growing initiatives.

Kaipātiki

Work with community organisations to support improved outcomes for our homeless.

Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai (food) sovereignty (people and communities having control over their own food systems).

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

Support community gardens, māra kai and other initiatives to improve food security at a local level.

A regional approach to solutions that address homelessness , rough sleeping and poor housing standards for the most vulnerable in our communities.

More resources to help build the resilience of our most vulnerable communities and better prepare them for emergencies and disasters.

Manurewa

Support initiatives that improve the health and wellbeing of our people in partnership with community organisations, including initiatives addressing homelessness.

Work with community partners who are working to reduce harm related to smoking, vaping, gambling, alcohol, drug use, solvent and inhalant abuse, and unhealthy diets.

Continue to fund a community broker role to deliver the Ngā Hapori Momoho Thriving Communities Strategy, connect the community with council departments and elected members and use external funding services.

Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and fund other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens.

Continue to fund locally led food sovereignty and initiate ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa.

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

Investigate opportunities for community -led initiatives such as projects that help residents to grow their own food.

Otara-Papatoetoe

We need to work with government agencies, community groups, and social services to address the underlying causes of homelessness. Together we can make sure our policies and programmes focus on long-term community resilience and compassion for our communities of greatest need, including people experiencing homelessness.

Work with experts and community leaders on how to best help people experiencing homelessness.

Advocate for a meaningful, collaborative approach between Auckland Council and central government to address the underlying causes of homelessness, noting that policies like ‘move-on orders’ do not solve the problem.

Support māra kai and community garden initiatives – including through the Ōtara Kai Village, to continue to provide our communities with education and healthy options.

Papakura

Support placemaking, community-led activations, māra kai and food security initiatives that build resilience and local identity.

Upper Harbour

Advocate for shared agency solutions for issues such as community safety, homelessness and protecting our natural corridors that keep our public spaces safe and easy to access for the whole community.

Waiheke

Partner with health organisations to ensure mental health and disability support for tangata whaiora (a person seeking wellness) is accessible for all members of our community.

Any available council property being considered for health facilities or affordable housing.

Advocate for and use national policy changes (like National Environmental Standards for Detached Minor Residential Units) to lower the permitted standards for minor dwellings, making sure these are prioritised for long-term residential housing.

Support the vision of the Waiheke Food Charter, to work toward a sustainable local food system.

Waitākere Ranges

Investigate opportunities to promote kai sovereignty.

Waitematā

Waitematā … works with communities and partners to support people experiencing homelessness.

As a local board, we recognise and respond to complex challenges such as homelessness, public safety perceptions, ageing infrastructure and pressure on limited open space.

Homelessness continues to be a complex and visible issue in parts of Waitematā and requires coordinated responses beyond the local board’s direct control.

Support local and regional initiatives and organisations that address homelessness, particularly youth homelessness.

Support and strengthen our network of community gardens and food resilience initiatives that enable communities to grow, share, and access healthy, culturally appropriate kai, while building local capability and connected, sustainable neighbourhoods.

The delivery of affordable, public, and community housing in the city centre and inner suburbs that helps addresses homelessness, supports quality urban living, enables people to live close to jobs and services, and sustains long-term community wellbeing.

Improved access for people experiencing mental health, addiction, and social challenges through coordinated, place-based service delivery that enhances safety, inclusion, and wellbeing in the city centre.

Whau

Develop a low carbon, resilient, local food system that provides Whau residents access to fresh and healthy food.

Support our vulnerable people and rough sleepers through cross -agency partnerships and community programmes.

Increased Housing First placements in Auckland, with priority for high-need areas such as the Whau.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#29

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Connected Neighbourhoods Trust

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   We are very thankful that the Upper Harbour Local Board is committing to doing things differently through engaging in collaborative partnerships and solutions and investing collectively and strategically rather than old approaches. We believe that you have picked up many of the key areas of advocacy and are investing in the right areas in this plan.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Developing the youth hub and nature-based play at Te Kori Scott Point park is an opportunity we must invest in and keep progressing. The masterplanning for the remainder of the western part needs reconsidering to incorporate new community-council joint solutions. Let's consider cheaper, more effective solutions such as natural bike tracks/bumps, disc golf, natural play spaces, community led restorative planting etc. to increase engagement, participation, local buy in and ownership, and reduce costs.

We believe that the Trig/Spedding future park offer the perfect opportunity for both a community precinct alongside sporting fields and that this development should also have a community-council collaborative solution rather than just 'consulting with' community.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Our main concern is with any future proposed large intensification of the Hobsonville Point area near the Woolworths if there is not significant roading infrastructure upgrades both in that immediate area (dual lanes required) and with motorway on ramp/off ramp required at Squadron Drive and completion of Joshua Carder Drive. Community infrastructure would also need to be increased further if further intensification is brought in.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

We are so thankful for our local board - your advocacy, officer support, collaborative approach, willingness to listen and explore real solutions we believe is an amazing example to other areas across Auckland.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#55

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Garden at Albany hub

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I am mostly involved with the Albany Community hub, specificly with the Garden. We mostly need financial support - not hige sums but available through the board.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Not for me.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No. The Albany Lilbrary is great, and very important to me.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#163

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Gardens4Health

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

These are great aspirations but there is no mention of mana whenua involvement here.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Food resilience and security

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Submission on 3 year local board plan for Upper Harbour.

Tēna koe,

I am writing on behalf of Gardens4Health: a network that is connected to over 130 community food gardens across the Auckland isthmus. Our team works every day with communities dedicated to improving access to fresh, healthy kai in their neighborhoods, most of whom do so without receiving any payment. We have seen first hand the impact of negligent kai infrastructure in our communities and how this impacts everyone. We want our leaders to have a robust plan for food resilience that is grounded in the existing work of communities, and our Council to be active in addressing the rapid increase of food inequity that is impacting everyone. This work cannot be done by volunteers alone.

A strong local food system is about much more than food. It supports healthier people, strengthens community connections, builds resilience to economic and climate challenges, encourages local enterprise, and contributes to thriving neighbourhoods. Investing in local food initiatives can help deliver many of the outcomes the Local Board is already seeking to achieve, including improved health and wellbeing, stronger communities, environmental sustainability and greater local resilience.

Across Upper Harbour, community organisations, schools, mana whenua, growers, volunteers and local businesses are already making an important contribution to improving access to healthy food. However, increasing pressures on household budgets, climate uncertainty, population growth and rising demand for food support demonstrate the need for stronger local coordination and continued investment.

I believe the Upper Harbour Local Board has an important opportunity to strengthen its existing commitments by recognising food as a strategic priority and working alongside communities to build a healthier, more resilient and more equitable local food system.
The actions below are practical, evidence-informed steps that can be implemented over the next one to three years to improve access to healthy food, strengthen community resilience, and support the long-term wellbeing of everyone who lives, works and learns in Upper Harbour.

How these actions support your existing commitments

These recommendations align closely with the outcomes and aspirations of both the Local Board Plan and the Auckland Plan 2050. Together, they would contribute to healthier communities, stronger neighbourhoods, environmental sustainability, climate resilience, local economic participation and greater social connectedness.
By strengthening the local food system, the Local Board can help create lasting benefits that extend well beyond food itself, improving quality of life while supporting communities to become more resilient, self-reliant and better prepared for future challenges.

Recommended Actions

1. Understand the local food system

➜ Commit to a local food system wānanga involving Local Board members, mana whenua, community organisations and other key stakeholders.

➜ Map existing food-related services, programmes, community assets, growing spaces, food providers and local champions across the Local Board area. Identify existing strengths, gaps and opportunities, and explore how current resources and investment could be better aligned to maximise impact, collaboration and equity.

➜ Develop a shared understanding of the local food system will help inform future investment and strengthen collaboration across the community.

2. Strengthen community partnerships

➜ Actively engage with the organisations, volunteers and community leaders already working to improve local food access and wellbeing.

➜ Visit community gardens, food hubs, māra kai, food rescue organisations, cooking and nutrition programmes, schools and local initiatives. Listen to the experiences of those working on the ground and build ongoing relationships that support genuine collaboration and shared decision-making.

➜ Promote existing initiatives through Local Board communication channels to increase community awareness, participation and support.

3. Invest in local food initiatives

➜ Increase support for proven community-led food initiatives through funding, programming and longer-term partnerships. This could include supporting community gardens and māra kai, strengthening local food hubs, providing dedicated funding for key coordination roles, improving access to small grants, streamlining Council processes, and providing greater certainty through longer-term lease arrangements where appropriate.

➜ Build the capability and sustainability of successful community initiatives, which represents a practical investment in the long-term resilience of the Local Board area.

4. Create healthier food environments

➜ Support initiatives that enable access to nourishing food and drink for everyone. This may include expanding access to drinking water, supporting culturally appropriate food initiatives, encouraging healthier food options at community events and Council facilities, celebrating businesses that provide healthy choices, and supporting community organisations to offer nutritious food through their programmes.

➜ Although Local Boards have limited influence over commercial food marketing, they can play an important leadership role by creating environments that encourage healthier choices and promote community wellbeing.

5. Celebrate and grow local food leadership

➜ Champion the stories, people and initiatives that are already strengthening the local food system.

➜ Share local successes through community events, digital communications and neighbourhood networks. Increase public awareness of local food initiatives and encourage greater participation across the community.

➜ Work alongside community organisations, mana whenua, schools, growers, businesses and residents to develop a shared vision for a resilient local food system that is better prepared for future economic, environmental and social challenges.

I believe the Upper Harbour Local Board has an opportunity to become a leader in creating a healthier, more resilient and more connected community through practical investment in its local food system.

Supporting better access to good, nutritious and affordable food is not simply a response to current challenges. It is an investment in healthier people, stronger communities, greater resilience, local economic development and a more sustainable future.

By working alongside local communities and building on the strengths that already exist, the Local Board can help create lasting benefits for current and future generations while delivering on its vision for a thriving Upper Harbour.

Thank you for your consideration and for your ongoing commitment to the wellbeing of the Upper Harbour community.

[redacted]

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#251

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Harbour Sport Trust

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

   Harbour Sport supports the overall direction of the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026, particularly its focus on growth, diverse communities, multi-use amenities, active transport, partnerships and better use of public spaces.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Areas of the draft plan strongly supported by Harbour Sport:

- plan's acknowledgement that rapid population growth and cultural diversity require new ways of working.

- the objective that Upper Harbour has fit-for-purpose multi-use sport, recreation and community amenities. The focus on play, pathways, sport, active recreation, walking, cycling, informal recreation and access to nature is well aligned with changing community preferences and the needs of a growing population. We also support creative use of local buildings, community hubs and shared spaces.

- the Local Board's existing investment in play

- implementation of the Upper Harbour Greenways Plan, wayfinding, learn-to-ride initiatives, safety education and programmes

- advocacy for Te Kori Scott Point, open-space acquisition in Whenuapai and Hobsonville, appropriate investment in North Harbour Stadium and community infrastructure that keeps pace with growth.

- clear recognition of the Harbour Sports Hub - Albany Indoor Courts. This proposal responds to a documented regional shortage and would serve multiple sports, schools and communities across North Auckland.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Areas of significance to strengthen:

- Make physical activity visible within the Community focus area

- Reference and implement the Play and Facilities Plans

- Protect investment in critical sport and recreation shortfalls

- Support the Harbour Sports Hub and indoor-court network

- Plan for effective capacity and secure school access

- Respond to growth across the whole local board

- Strengthen culturally responsive and youth-led participation

- Include preventative health, older adults and family pathways and include explicit recognition of Green Prescription, Community Strength and Balance, Active Families and Active Teens as community wellbeing and physical activity pathways.

- Invest in community capability and measure outcomes

Local implementation should connect opportunities across all ages and life stages rather than treating formal sport, informal activity and health-supported participation as separate systems. Refer submission for details

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

HARBOUR SPORT

Submission on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

Supporting the plan's direction and strengthening local implementation for sport, play, active recreation and community wellbeing

Submitted by	Harbour Sport Trust
Date	17 July 2026
[redacted]	[redacted]
Organisation	He Toa Taua – Stronger Together

Overall position

Harbour Sport supports the overall direction of the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026, particularly its focus on growth, diverse communities, multi-use amenities, active transport, partnerships and better use of public spaces. The plan should be strengthened by explicitly recognising play, active recreation and sport within the Community focus area, referencing and implementing the Upper Harbour Play and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plans, and supporting the Harbour Sports Hub and other fit-for-future infrastructure.

1. Executive summary

Harbour Sport welcomes the opportunity to respond to the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026. We acknowledge the Local Board's recognition that rapid growth is placing pressure on services, facilities and public spaces, and we support its commitment to inclusive neighbourhoods, cultural diversity, multi-functional community amenities and active transport.

We acknowledge the Local Board's investment in play provision and in the development of an Upper Harbour Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan. We also support the plan's built-environment objective for fit-for-purpose multi-use sport, recreation and community amenities, and the proposed use of community hubs, shared spaces and partnerships.

Harbour Sport supports the regional positions advanced by Aktive. In particular, we agree that play, active recreation and sport should be more visible within the Community focus area; the Play Plan and Facilities Plan should be explicitly referenced; the established focus of Delivering Differently on aquatics, sports fields and indoor courts should be protected; and the regional importance of the proposed Harbour Sports Hub should be acknowledged.

Our principal recommendations

- Explicitly recognise play, active recreation and sport as contributors to community connection, wellbeing and belonging within the Community focus area.
- Reference and implement the Upper Harbour Play Plan and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan through annual work programmes and investment decisions.
- Support the Harbour Sports Hub - Albany Indoor Courts as a sub-regional response to the severe shortage of accessible indoor court capacity.
- Retain the evidence-based focus of Delivering Differently on aquatics, sports fields and indoor courts rather than diluting investment across unrelated asset classes.
- Use effective community capacity - availability, affordability, quality and reliability - rather than asset counts when assessing local provision.
- Strengthen formal shared-use arrangements with schools and third-party facility owners, particularly in Albany, Hobsonville, Whenuapai and Greenhithe.
- Recognise physical activity as a preventative-health and social-wellbeing investment, including community programmes such as Green Prescription, Community Strength and Balance, Active Families and Active Teens.
- Establish a local implementation partnership and measurable annual outcomes covering growth, equity, facility access, participation and provider capability.

Submission framing

Harbour Sport is not seeking to alter the plan's overall direction. We are asking that the final plan and subsequent annual work programmes translate its strong strategic intent into practical, measurable and sustainable local outcomes.

2. About Harbour Sport and our evidence base

Harbour Sport is the Regional Sports Trust serving the North Harbour region. We work across play, active recreation, sport, health and community wellbeing. Our role includes direct programme delivery, community development, sector capability, investment and fund administration, school and club support, facility advocacy, events, insights and partnership brokering.

Our work in and around Upper Harbour includes:

- place-based work in Albany and the wider Upper Harbour catchment;

- management and activation of the Albany Community Hub as a platform for community connection, wellbeing and physical activity;
- Oteha Valley Neighbourhood Play System work and tamariki-informed play planning;
- Healthy Active Learning and school engagement across Albany schools;
- Rangitoto Pick Up and Play, Albany Senior High School active recreation leadership and Student Coach Emerge;
- ActivAsian, the Upper Harbour Ethnic Peoples Plan and support for Asian and wider ethnic community organisations;
- Tū Manawa-supported play, active recreation and sport opportunities;
- Green Prescription, Active Families, Active Teens and Community Strength and Balance;
- support for clubs, regional sports organisations, coaches, volunteers and community providers;
- facility advocacy through the North Harbour Sports Council, including indoor court provision and North Harbour Stadium.

North Harbour State of Play evidence

Harbour Sport's 2026 North Harbour State of Play report drew on feedback from 48 clubs, 16 regional sports organisations and two community groups, representing 72,721 playing members. It provides a system-level view of the conditions affecting community sport and recreation across the five northern local boards.

Evidence	Implication for the Local Board Plan
Only 52.5% of surveyed organisations reported sufficient capacity to meet current demand.	Growing interest will not translate into participation unless facility, workforce and operating constraints are addressed.
More than 69% reported insufficient future facility capacity.	Long-term planning must respond to current unmet demand, future growth and changes in participation preferences.
Indoor sport remains heavily reliant on school gyms with limited community availability.	School access should be formal, reliable, affordable and counted as capacity only where it is sustainable.
Volunteer burnout, coaching shortages and succession risks are system-wide pressures.	Community-led delivery requires capability and operating support, not only capital assets.
Approximately 19.5% of organisations identified themselves as financially at risk.	Rising costs and pay-to-play responses may reduce equitable community access.
Cost, transport, language, culture and disability continue to affect participation.	Equity must be built into facilities, programmes, communications, partnerships and measurement.

Local evidence and context for Upper Harbour

- Upper Harbour recorded the strongest population growth of the five northern local boards between 2018 and 2023, increasing by approximately 22.5%. Its population is also highly diverse, with Asian communities representing approximately 45.5% of residents.
- The Oteha Valley Neighbourhood Play System has informed Auckland Council and Local Board planning. Tamariki voice influenced the Ponderosa Reserve playground upgrade, after which recorded play-space use increased by 133%.
- Upper Harbour Local Board committed $70,000 in 2025 and $100,000 in 2026 toward play provision, demonstrating a strong base for continued implementation of local play priorities.
- Rangitoto Pick Up and Play delivered 32 outdoor badminton sessions in 2025, averaging 22 students per session, and continued into 2026. Future Females engaged more than 20 senior students, with 85% reporting a positive impact on leadership development.

- The Albany Community Hub is operating as more than a venue. It provides a platform for youth, families, Asian communities, active recreation, table tennis, taekwondo, gymnastics, dance, cultural play, healthy kai, older-adult activity and social wellbeing.

3. Areas of the draft plan strongly supported by Harbour Sport

3.1 Growth planning and inclusive community connection

Harbour Sport supports the plan's acknowledgement that rapid population growth and cultural diversity require new ways of working. The neighbourhood approach, Ethnic Peoples Plan, youth outcomes and partnerships with community organisations align closely with Harbour Sport's local system-building work in Albany and surrounding communities.

However, physical activity should be explicitly included in this Community narrative. Play, active recreation and sport are practical mechanisms through which neighbours meet, young people lead, cultural communities participate and residents build wellbeing and belonging.

3.2 Multi-use sport, recreation and community amenities

We strongly support the objective that Upper Harbour has fit-for-purpose multi-use sport, recreation and community amenities. The focus on play, pathways, sport, active recreation, walking, cycling, informal recreation and access to nature is well aligned with changing community preferences and the needs of a growing population.

We also support creative use of local buildings, community hubs and shared spaces. Albany Community Hub demonstrates how a facility can become a community platform when it is supported by trusted relationships, culturally relevant programming and local leadership.

3.3 Play and tamariki-informed planning

Harbour Sport supports the Local Board's existing investment in play and recommends that the final plan explicitly reference the Upper Harbour Play Plan and its implementation. The Oteha Valley and Ponderosa Reserve evidence shows that tamariki voice and neighbourhood insights can materially improve planning and use of public spaces.

Future play investment should include nature play, cultural play, disabled tamariki, shade, seating, toilets, safe access and activation after capital improvements.

3.4 Active travel and connected neighbourhoods

Harbour Sport supports implementation of the Upper Harbour Greenways Plan, wayfinding, learn-to-ride initiatives, safety education and programmes that make walking, cycling and micro-mobility realistic choices. These investments improve daily physical activity and access to schools, parks, facilities, transport hubs and town centres.

Active-transport planning should be integrated with facility and programme planning so that people can complete the full journey safely and affordably.

3.5 Regional and sub-regional infrastructure

We support advocacy for Te Kori Scott Point, open-space acquisition in Whenuapai and Hobsonville, appropriate investment in North Harbour Stadium and community infrastructure that keeps pace with growth.

Harbour Sport also supports clear recognition of the Harbour Sports Hub - Albany Indoor Courts. This proposal responds to a documented regional shortage and would serve multiple sports, schools and communities across North Auckland.

4. Areas of significance to strengthen

4.1 Make physical activity visible within the Community focus area

The Community section speaks strongly about inclusion, connection, neighbourhoods and wellbeing, but does not directly identify play, active recreation or sport as delivery mechanisms.

The final plan should state that accessible physical activity helps create connected communities, supports physical and mental wellbeing, strengthens cultural identity and provides leadership and belonging opportunities for young people.

4.2 Reference and implement the Play and Facilities Plans

The plan lists relevant planning documents within built-environment delivery, but the final plan should directly commit to implementing the Upper Harbour Play Plan and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan.

Annual work programmes should identify priority actions, sequencing, responsible partners, funding pathways and outcome measures.

4.3 Protect investment in critical sport and recreation shortfalls

Harbour Sport agrees with Aktive that Delivering Differently has an evidence-based purpose focused on aquatics, sports fields and indoor courts.

These are major and expensive network shortfalls. Broadening the programme too far risks reducing the investment available to solve the problems it was established to address.

4.4 Support the Harbour Sports Hub and indoor-court network

Indoor court access is one of the most significant constraints across North Harbour. The proposed Harbour Sports Hub should be acknowledged as a sub-regional priority and assessed alongside school partnerships, covered courts, existing venue optimisation and future growth-area provision.

Planning should consider the needs of basketball, volleyball, badminton, futsal, table tennis, pickleball, netball and wider community use.

4.5 Plan for effective capacity and secure school access

A facility should count as community capacity only where it is available at the times communities need it, affordable, fit for purpose, accessible and reliably bookable.

Shared-use agreements with schools should address hours, pricing, bookings, maintenance, supervision, storage, insurance, health and safety and continuity when personnel change.

4.6 Respond to growth across the whole local board

Albany is a major centre, but growth pressures also require early provision in Hobsonville, Whenuapai and Greenhithe. New housing should be accompanied by parks, play, indoor and outdoor activity space, schools, safe routes and local programme activation.

The Local Board should monitor whether participation infrastructure is keeping pace with residential development rather than responding after shortfalls are entrenched.

4.7 Strengthen culturally responsive and youth-led participation

Upper Harbour's high Asian population requires multilingual communication, culturally familiar opportunities and stronger representation in leadership and delivery.

The Ethnic Peoples Plan, Albany Hub, ActivAsian networks and local youth structures provide a strong platform. These should be linked directly to play, active recreation, sport and wellbeing outcomes.

4.8 Include preventative health, older adults and family pathways

The plan should recognise Green Prescription, Community Strength and Balance, Active Families and Active Teens as part of the local physical activity system.

Affordable venues, accessible transport, community referral pathways and culturally relevant programmes are particularly important for older adults, families and residents who are not ready to enter organised sport.

Requested strengthening

Include explicit recognition of Green Prescription, Community Strength and Balance, Active Families and Active Teens as community wellbeing and physical activity pathways.

4.9 Invest in community capability and measure outcomes

Community organisations require governance, volunteer, coaching, cultural capability, funding and operational support to activate facilities sustainably.

Annual measures should include participant reach and retention, demographic access, facility hours, waiting lists, health referrals, volunteer capability, youth voice and wellbeing outcomes.

Whole-of-life physical activity pathway

Local implementation should connect opportunities across all ages and life stages rather than treating formal sport, informal activity and health-supported participation as separate systems.

Play	Active recreation	Social and organised sport	Health-supported activity	Healthy ageing

5. Harbour Sport's recommendations

Harbour Sport recommends that the Upper Harbour Local Board retain the draft plan's positive direction and strengthen its implementation through the following actions.

Priority	Recommended action	Why it matters	Suggested delivery mechanism
1	Add explicit play, active recreation and sport outcomes to the Community focus area.	Physical activity is a primary mechanism for connection, belonging and wellbeing.	Amend the narrative and include a community-level implementation action.
2	Reference and implement the Upper Harbour Play Plan and Facilities Plan.	Existing investment should lead to visible, sequenced action.	Include priority actions in annual work programmes with funding and accountabilities.
3	Recognise and support the Harbour Sports Hub - Albany Indoor Courts.	The project addresses a significant sub-regional indoor-court shortage.	Include it in advocacy, partnership and regional-facility planning.
4	Protect the core scope of Delivering Differently.	Aquatics, sports fields and indoor courts have documented network shortfalls.	Do not dilute the programme without equivalent evidence and additional funding.
5	Use effective capacity and formalise school access.	Nominal facility supply can overstate what communities can actually use.	Measure peak-time access and develop robust shared-use agreements.

Priority	Recommended action	Why it matters	Suggested delivery mechanism
6	Plan early for Hobsonville, Whenuapai and Greenhithe.	Rapid growth can embed inequity where infrastructure follows housing too late.	Integrate activity infrastructure into growth and development planning.
7	Strengthen culturally responsive and youth-led delivery.	Upper Harbour's diversity requires relevant communication, leadership and programme models.	Use the Ethnic Peoples Plan, ActivAsian, Albany Hub and youth networks.
8	Recognise preventative-health and healthy-ageing pathways.	Many residents need supported, non-club entry points into physical activity.	Enable GRx, CSB, Active Families and Active Teens through venues, promotion and partnerships.
9	Link places investment with community capability.	Facilities require people, leadership and sustainable organisations.	Support governance, volunteers, coaches, inclusion and operating capability.
10	Establish an implementation partnership and local indicator set.	Growth and facility issues span multiple agencies and communities.	Convene partners and review agreed outcomes annually.

6. Harbour Sport's role in implementation

Harbour Sport is willing to support the Local Board and Auckland Council as a strategic and delivery partner. Our contribution can include:

- providing local and regional participation, facility and community insights;
- connecting the Local Board with schools, clubs, regional sports organisations, health providers and community organisations;
- supporting effective-capacity analysis and community access discussions;
- facilitating youth, tamariki, whānau and sector engagement;
- supporting play, active recreation and school-to-community pathways;
- supporting community providers with governance, funding, volunteers, coaching, inclusion and programme development;
- helping establish practical measures and impact reporting;
- contributing to cross-local-board and North Harbour network planning.

This reflects Harbour Sport's He Toa Taua - Stronger Together approach: local outcomes are strongest when community knowledge, public investment, sector expertise and trusted relationships are combined.

7. Conclusion

Harbour Sport strongly supports the overall direction of the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026. The plan recognises the realities of rapid growth, cultural diversity, pressure on facilities and the need for multi-use, connected and partnership-based solutions.

The principal strengthening required is to make play, active recreation and sport visible within the Community focus area and to translate the Play and Facilities Plans into funded implementation. Indoor-court capacity, the Harbour Sports Hub, secure school access and provision in growth areas require particular attention.

Harbour Sport looks forward to working with the Upper Harbour Local Board, Auckland Council, Aktive, mana whenua, schools, community organisations, health partners and the sport and recreation sector to support an active, connected and inclusive Upper Harbour.

Final position

Support the direction. Strengthen local implementation. Invest in people as well as places. Measure whether communities are becoming more active, connected and well.

Appendix 1: Suggested wording for inclusion or annual work programme development

Area	Suggested wording
Community connection	Recognise play, active recreation and sport as core contributors to connection, belonging, physical and mental wellbeing and positive youth development.
Play and facilities plans	Implement the Upper Harbour Play Plan and Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan through prioritised annual work programmes, partnership and investment.
Harbour Sports Hub	Support the Harbour Sports Hub - Albany Indoor Courts as a sub-regional priority that addresses documented indoor-court shortfalls.
Preventative health	Support local physical activity and referral pathways including Green Prescription, Community Strength and Balance, Active Families and Active Teens.
Measurement	Track effective facility capacity, participation, equity, repeat engagement, waiting lists, provider capability and participant wellbeing.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#261

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Healthy Auckland Together

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Support the following sections of the plan:

Community

- including actions on strengthening the opportunities for communities to celebrate inclusion, cultural heritage, events, sports and recreation in parks and town centres.

- objective “Our diverse communities, including youth, are empowered to achieve their goals and aspirations”.

Natural Environment

- including extensive actions to care for, protect and restore the natural environment in Upper Harbour.

- objective “Our indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is protected by preserving and enhancing the habitats that support it,” and its priority to expand the urban ngāhere

Built Environment

- objective: “Upper Harbour has a range of fit for purpose multi-use sports, recreation and community amenities that serve a growing and diverse community.”

Transport

- all objectives as they address the safety, accessibility and promotion of active and public transport.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Recommendations the following additions and changes

Community

- Add an objective to “Adopt a healthy local food strategy plan with implementation embedded in workplans.” See submission – appendix 2 for details

- Obj.1 KI 1 Strengthen the priority “Work with young people in Upper Harbour to deliver actionable outcomes set out in: “to include “implement the 2025 Play plan” (pg 13).

Natural Environment

- Obj1 KI 1 Change wording to “Implement actions from the Upper Harbour Local Board Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy, including increasing tree canopy along roadways”

Built Environment

- Obj 1 KI 1 Strengthen the priority to focus on key groups, for example “Deliver high-quality, mixed-use facilities that provide a range of opportunities including: play options for children, youth, seniors and disabled communities.

Transport

- Add an objective to improve safety of road users with a priority to improve safety in school catchment areas, town centres and around marae through traffic calming measures, including safe speeds.

- Add an objective to “embed Māori identity, partnership and kaitiakitanga in Upper Harbour’s transport network.”

- Obj 3 Add a priority to “advocate for a time of use charging scheme that is equitable and raises funds that are used to improve public and active transport”

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Healthy Auckland Together submission on the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan 2026

Thank you for the opportunity for Healthy Auckland Together (HAT) to provide a submission on the Upper Harbour draft Local Board Plan 2026.

Ngā mihi,

[redacted]

About Healthy Auckland Together

Healthy Auckland Together is committed to improving Tāmaki Makaurau so that it is an environment where all people can live full and healthy lives. By working collaboratively, we want to make it easier for everyone to be active, eat better and live longer lives. Healthy Auckland Together is a coalition of more than 30 partners representing local government, mana whenua, health agencies, non-government organisations, academia and consumer interest groups.

Creating a healthy city

Aucklanders deserve to live in communities that support all ages and all abilities to have freedom and build connections within their neighbourhoods. How our cities and neighbourhoods are designed, built and managed has a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of the people who live, work and learn in these areas.

However, increasing cost pressures on households, petrol and diesel vehicles dominating our streets, inequitable access to quality green space, and urban intensification without community-friendly design have led to a city with high demand for food support, decreased rates of active travel amongst children and diminishing outdoor play. These changes demonstrate the need for stronger local coordination and continued investment to improve the wellbeing of our communities.

Upper Harbour has a key role in the community and street spaces that enable good lives for all people. Enabling access to nourishing food, providing more opportunities to play and creating safe and healthy street environments will contribute to outcomes identified in the Auckland Plan 2050.

Mana Whenua

Engagement with Mana whenua is critical for improving outcomes for Māori. When iwi and Māori are involved in decision making around the built and natural environments, tamariki and whānau are supported to connect with local whenua, waterways, histories, mātauranga and cultural practices. Involvement in transport design and decisions, required under the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009, supports Māori identity being reflected in the transport network.

Local Food Systems

A strong local food system is about more than food. It strengthens community connections, builds resilience to economic and climate challenges, encourages local enterprise, and contributes to thriving neighbourhoods. Working alongside communities and investing in healthy local food initiatives can help deliver many of the outcomes the Local Board is already seeking, including improved health and wellbeing, stronger communities, environmental sustainability and greater local resilience.

Outdoor Play

Engaging in outdoor play is a fundamental right of children in Aotearoa New Zealand and is an important contributor to physical, mental, social, emotional, and cultural wellbeing across the life course. When children engage in outdoor play they experience better physical health through increased strength, bone health, cardiovascular and metabolic health; better mental health through stress reduction, emotional resilience and improved confidence, creativity, curiosity, and problem-solving; and greater social wellbeing through connections with other, belonging and intergenerational relationships.

Healthy Transport

The transport system has a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of everyone, wherever they live. How we get about has positive impacts, adults and children who travel actively, whether

they scoot, cycle or walk are protected against cardiovascular diseases, breast cancer, colorectal cancer and diabetes; improve learning and social connectedness in children and supports overall mental wellbeing. In contrast, reliance on petrol and diesel vehicles has led to increasing air pollution from vehicle emissions, causing damage to our cardiovascular and immune systems, leading to asthma, hospitalisations and deaths in communities; and ever-increasing vehicle sizes pose greater safety risks to our most vulnerable road users.

Recommendations

Through cleaner air, safer streets, more opportunities for play and access to nourishing local food, Upper Harbour can be a place where communities live longer, healthier lives. To support these outcomes for your communities, Healthy Auckland Together suggests the following recommendations.

Community

The Upper Harbour plan is to be commended for including actions on strengthening the opportunities for communities to celebrate inclusion, cultural heritage, events, sports and recreation in parks and town centres.

We **support** the objective "Our diverse communities, including youth, are empowered to achieve their goals and aspirations".

We noticed there was an **absence** of food systems mentioned in the plan.

The draft Local Board plan could be strengthened to enable opportunities for play, improve accessibility and increase access to nourishing food.

To improve outcomes for your communities, we **recommend** that

- Strengthen the priority "Work with young people in Upper Harbour to deliver actionable outcomes set out in: "to include "implement the 2025 Play plan"
- An objective is added to "Adopt a healthy local food strategy plan with implementation embedded in workplans." More information about developing a local food strategy can be found in Appendix 2.

Natural Environment

The Upper Harbour plan does well for including extensive actions to care for, protect and restore the natural environment in Upper Harbour. The natural environment is interconnected with the health and wellbeing of communities. A strong natural environment supports mental wellbeing and mitigates the impact of air pollution and high temperatures on our most vulnerable.

We **support** your objective "Our indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is protected by preserving and enhancing the habitats that support it," and its priority to expand the urban ngāhere under your strategy.

To improve outcomes for your communities, we **recommend** that:

- Wording is strengthened to increase the urban ngāhere specifically along roadways.

Built Environment

Upper Harbour's built environment are key places for people to learn, work and play, and good access to supportive and welcoming public spaces contributes to the health and wellbeing of communities. Safe and well-designed town centres facilitate play and improve access for pedestrians.

We **support** the objective:

"Upper Harbour has a range of fit for purpose multi-use sports, recreation and community amenities that serve a growing and diverse community." Active play is increasingly constrained by social, environmental, and regulatory features of modern urban life. A focus on facilities and natural spaces which increase play opportunities is welcomed.

To improve outcomes for your communities, we **recommend** that:

Strengthen the priority to focus on key groups, for example "Deliver high-quality, mixed-use facilities that provide a range of opportunities including:

• play opportunities for children, youth, seniors and disabled communities.

Transport

The overall implementation of the Upper Harbour Local Board's new responsibilities in transport is positive approach to enabling good health through increased safety, active travel.

Improving equity in transport is crucial for a healthier community and requires addressing wider systematic issues including unsafe driving behaviour, congestion, personal safety issues and prioritising environments that support children's independent mobility. Understanding the social stigma experienced by youth while cycling and using public transport is also relevant to improving uptake of healthy behaviours. The involvement of Māori, Pacific and disabled communities when developing actions is integral to good equity outcomes.

We **support** all your objectives in this focus area, as they address the safety, accessibility and promotion of active and public transport. We **strongly support** the inclusion of public health alongside safety, climate action and social connections as a priority for investment.

To improve outcomes for your communities, we **recommend** that:

- Add an objective to improve safety of road users with a priority to improve safety in school catchment areas, town centres and around marae through traffic calming measures, including safe speeds.
- Add a priority is included to advocate for a time of use charging scheme that is equitable and raises funds that are used to improve public and active transport
- Add an objective to embed Māori identity, partnership and kaitiakitanga.

Conclusion

Thank you for you providing the opportunity to comment on the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan 2026.

Appendix 1 Tabled Recommendations

Community			
Objective	**Priority**	**Stance**	**Recommendation**
-	-	Addition	Add an objective to "Adopt a healthy local food strategy plan with implementation embedded in workplans." More information about developing a local food strategy can be found in Appendix 2.
3	1	Addition	Strengthen the priority "Work with young people in Upper Harbour to deliver actionable outcomes set out in: "to include "implement the 2025 Play plan" (pg 13).
Natural Environment			
Objective	**Priority**	**Stance**	**Recommendation**
1	1	Strengthen	Change wording to "Implement actions from the Upper Harbour Local Board Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy, including increasing tree canopy along roadways"
Built Environment			
Objective	**Priority**	**Stance**	**Recommendation**
3	1	Addition	Strengthen the priority to focus on key groups, for example "Deliver high-quality, mixed-use facilities that provide a range of opportunities including: • play options for children, youth, seniors and disabled communities.
Transport			
Objective	**Priority**	**Stance**	**Recommendation**
-	-	Addition	Add an objective to improve safety of road users with a priority to improve safety in school catchment areas, town centres and around marae through traffic calming measures, including safe speeds.
3	-	Addition	Add a priority to "advocate for a time of use charging scheme that is equitable and raises funds that are used to improve public and active transport"
-	-	Addition	Add an objective to "embed Māori identity, partnership and kaitiakitanga in Upper Harbour's transport network."

Appendix 2 Developing a healthy local food strategy

1. Understand the local food system

Commit to a local food system wānanga involving Local Board members, mana whenua, community organisations and other key stakeholders.

Map existing food-related services, programmes, community assets, growing spaces, food providers and local champions across the Local Board area. Identify existing strengths, gaps and opportunities, and explore how current resources and investment could be better aligned to maximise impact, collaboration and equity.

Developing a shared understanding of the local food system will help inform future investment and strengthen collaboration across the community.

2. Strengthen community partnerships

Actively engage with the organisations, volunteers and community leaders already working to improve local food access and wellbeing.

Visit community gardens, food hubs, māra kai, food rescue organisations, cooking and nutrition programmes, schools and local initiatives. Listen to the experiences of those working on the ground and build ongoing relationships that support genuine collaboration and shared decision-making.

Promote existing initiatives through Local Board communication channels to increase community awareness, participation and support.

3. Invest in local food initiatives

Increase support for proven community-led food initiatives through funding, programming and longer-term partnerships.

This could include supporting community gardens and māra kai, strengthening local food hubs, providing dedicated funding for key coordination roles, improving access to small grants, streamlining Council processes, and providing greater certainty through longer-term lease arrangements where appropriate.

Building the capability and sustainability of successful community initiatives represents a practical investment in the long-term resilience of the Local Board area.

4. Create healthier food environments

Support initiatives that enable access to nourishing food and drink for everyone.

This may include expanding access to drinking water, supporting culturally appropriate food initiatives, encouraging healthier food options at community events and Council facilities, celebrating businesses that provide healthy choices, and supporting community organisations to offer nutritious food through their programmes.

Although Local Boards have limited influence over commercial food marketing, they can play an important leadership role by creating environments that encourage healthier choices and promote community wellbeing.

5. Celebrate and grow local food leadership

Champion the stories, people and initiatives that are already strengthening the local food system.

Share local successes through community events, digital communications and neighbourhood networks. Increase public awareness of local food initiatives and encourage greater participation across the community.

Work alongside community organisations, mana whenua, schools, growers, businesses and residents to develop a shared vision for a resilient local food system that is better prepared for future economic, environmental and social challenges.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#168

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Herald Island Environmental Group

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   The draft Upper Local Board plan, within budget and time constraints, balances community, environmental, infrastructure, economic and transport needs.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Natural environment - we continue to support the UHLB partnering with environmental organisations, volunteers and schools actively engaged in conservation action as this provides value for money conservation care and local knowledge for prioritising action.

Transport - we support the local board advocating for safer intersections and well-connected roads for those that the local board has and hasn't got decision making authority over, for example the corner of Brigham Creek Road and Kauri Road, the corner of Brigham Creek Road and Hobsonville Road and the corner of Hobsonville Road and Clark Road.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Advocacy from the Upper Harbour Local Board to remedy the erosion at Kowhai Beach Reserve. Since Herald Island Environmental Group commenced erosion measurements in 2018, about 2 metres of the reserve has eroded. If nothing is done only the highest points of the reserve will remain. Kowhai Beach Erosion 2018 to 2025 chart attached.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board continuing to advocate to the governing body on behalf of the community for top priority needs, particularly open space acquisition in Whenuapai and Hobsonville.


Kowhai Beach Reserve Erosion (metres)
2018 to 2025
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
01/08/2018
01/12/2018
01/04/2019
01/08/2019
01/12/2019
01/04/2020
01/08/2020
01/12/2020
01/04/2021
01/08/2021
01/12/2021
01/04/2022
01/08/2022
01/12/2022
01/04/2023
01/08/2023
01/12/2023
01/04/2024
01/08/2024
01/12/2024
01/04/2025
01/08/2025
Kowhai Beach Reserve Erosion White Post Erosion metres
Kowhai Beach Reserve Erosion Metal Post Erosion metres

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#155

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: National Public Health Service – Northern Region

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   See attached file

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

See attached file

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   See attached file

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached file

23 July 2026

Auckland Council

akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local Board Plans 2026

Thank you for the opportunity for the National Public Health Service – Northern Region, Health New Zealand I Te Whatu Ora, to provide technical advice on Auckland Council's Local Board Plans 2026.



1. Introduction and overview

This technical advice is provided on behalf of the National Public Health Service - Northern Region (**NPHS-NR**), Health New Zealand | Te Whatu Ora. NPHS-NR has statutory responsibilities to improve, promote and protect the health and wellbeing of people and communities under the Healthy Futures (Pae Ora) Act 2022,[1] and local authorities have duties to improve, promote and protect public health under the Health Act 1956. The Local Board Plans 2026 (**the Plans**) will influence the conditions in which people live, learn, work, travel and connect across Tāmaki Makaurau. For that reason, NPHS-NR welcomes the opportunity to provide advice that supports healthy, safe, resilient and equitable local communities.

Our overarching and plan-specific feedback relates to four of the five focus areas in the Plans and reflects NPHS-NR's priorities for community health:

- Safe, accessible and active transport.
- Reducing alcohol, tobacco and vaping harm.
- Food security and nutrition.
- Improving air quality and heat resilience.
- Equitable and inclusive communities.

Across all Focus Areas in the Plans, NPHS-NR recommends that Local Boards uphold initiatives and objectives that contribute to equitable health outcomes and focus on those with the greatest need. This includes prioritising actions that benefit Māori, Pacific peoples, disabled people, children and young people, older people, migrant communities and communities experiencing higher deprivation.

[1] s3a Health NZ is mandated to 'protect, promote and improve the health of all New Zealanders'
s13(c) Health NZ is to 'promote health and prevent… ill health, including by collaborating with other agencies and organisations'
s14(1)(k) Health NZ is to 'collaborate with other agencies and organisations… to address the wider determinants of health'

It also includes working in ways that uphold Te Tiriti o Waitangi, support meaningful engagement with mana whenua and mataawaka, and enable communities to shape local solutions. Areas where this is particularly relevant in a health context have been highlighted in the body of our advice.

Where NPHS-NR has not made a specific comment on a focus area, objective or priority within a Local Board Plan, this should be read as general support for the direction of that content. **Appendix 1** summarises the specific amendments NPHS-NR recommends for individual Local Board Plans. Recommendations about harmful commodities in Part Two: General Comments should also be taken as suggested amendments to all Plans.

2. General comments

NPHS-NR values the role Local Boards play in supporting community wellbeing and local action on the wider determinants of health.

In the Northern Region (Auckland and Northland), around 15% of adults reported hazardous drinking in 2024/25, a slight increase from 13% in the previous year.[2] An estimated 7% of adults in the region smoke tobacco daily, trending upwards slightly over the last three years.[3] Daily vaping is more common, with 10% of adults in the region reporting daily vape use - almost double the rate observed in 2020/2021 (6%).[4]

Physical activity and food security indicators also highlight areas where local action can support better health outcomes. Only 40% of adult Aucklanders are sufficiently physically active, and only 38% of children use active transport to and from school, an important proxy for physical activity.[5] For fruit and vegetable intake, only 4% and 6% of Auckland adults meet the guidelines, respectively, while 15% of children are missing breakfast more than 3 times during the week.[6]

NPHS-NR encourages the inclusion of clear objectives and initiatives in Local Board Plans to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products; improve active and public transport options; and increase access to nourishing food environments.

[2] 2024/25 NZ Health Survey. https://minhealthnz.shinyapps.io/nz-health-survey-2024-25-annual-data-explorer/_w_9a4a831f8ccc4040a80cc15c9d98d87f/#!/explore-topics
[3] 2024/25 NZ Health Survey. https://minhealthnz.shinyapps.io/nz-health-survey-2024-25-annual-data-explorer/_w_9a4a831f8ccc4040a80cc15c9d98d87f/#!/explore-topics
[4] 2024/25 NZ Health Survey. https://minhealthnz.shinyapps.io/nz-health-survey-2024-25-annual-data-explorer/_w_9a4a831f8ccc4040a80cc15c9d98d87f/#!/explore-topics
[5] NZ Healthy Survey Data. https://www.health.govt.nz/publications/regional-data-release-new-zealand-health-survey
[6] See 6

The following suggested objectives and initiatives are intended to be practical options that sit within Local Board influence, partnership and advocacy roles. Suggested objectives and initiatives include:

Support community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products. For example:

- Providing clear mechanisms for communities to raise concerns about alcohol harm, and ensuring those concerns can inform alcohol licensing processes and any future review of Auckland Council's Local Alcohol Policy.
- Supporting community members to navigate the process of applying for an alcohol ban area.
- Seeking feedback on community concerns about public areas that should be smokefree or vapefree.
- Collaborating with local community organisations and partners with shared goals to reduce harm.
- Engaging with public health organisations, including NPHS-NR, to share information, strengthen local evidence and support community-led harm reduction initiatives.

Support community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally. For example:

- Objecting to alcohol licence applications of concern and supporting community members or groups if they wish to object through this process. This process can also involve recommending stronger conditions on licences that can mitigate alcohol harm.
- Reflecting community preferences in any future review of Auckland Council's Local Alcohol Policy (LAP).

Promote safe, inclusive and healthy public spaces. For example:

- Prioritising provision of public events that are free from alcohol, tobacco and vapes.
- Ensuring signage is clear and visible in public smoke-free and vape-free designated areas.
- Reporting non-compliance of tobacco, vape or alcohol retailers through relevant channels.
- Raising community awareness of available mechanisms to make complaints about non-compliance. In the case of tobacco and vape retailers, this includes our smoking and vaping complaints toolkit.
- Support community provision of healthy food and drink, including urban agriculture, community gardens and well-located public drinking fountains.
- Support and invest in a comprehensive approach to play opportunities, including formal play infrastructure and initiatives that integrate play into public spaces and community settings, enabling participation by people of all ages, abilities, and cultural backgrounds.
- Improving road safety through evidence-informed measures such as lower speeds in high-pedestrian areas and on local roads, raised crossings, safer school travel environments, and other measures that support active transport and accessible local streets.
    - NPHS-NR strongly endorses the holistic framing used in Papakura's Plan under Focus Areas Three (Built Environment) and Five (Transport). This framing takes a determinants-of-health-based approach, and as a result NPHS-NR supports the use of this language across all other Plans.

3. Local Board Plans: Individual Technical Advice

Alongside this overarching advice, NPHS-NR provides targeted feedback for seven Local Boards: Henderson-Massey, Waitematā, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu, Ōtara-Papatoetoe, Manurewa, Papakura and Whau. These Local Boards were prioritised based on the higher numbers of alcohol, tobacco, and vape retailers in their areas, as well as the proportion of priority populations within Local Board Areas, including Māori and Pacific communities.

3.1 Henderson-Massey

NPHS-NR supports the plan from the Henderson-Massey Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area One: Community

NPHS-NR supports objectives associated with community aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vapes. Smoking data in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area reflects the efforts being made to decrease smoking-related harm, with 8% of adults smoking regularly in 2023, down from 15% in the Census five years prior.[7] We particularly endorse the initiative to support community safety approaches, specifically including alcohol harm reduction, and encourage the strengthening of this by collaborating with local community organisations and partners with shared goals to reduce harm.

- Focus Area Three: Built Environment

[7] Tobacco Control Data Repository. https://www.tcdata.org.nz/new-zealand-census/cigarette-smoking-behaviour-prevalence-maps-2013-2018-2023/?name=Territorial+Authority+and+Auckland+local+board&x=-369170&y=1749118&zoom=10.

Objectives one, two and three support accessibility to active and public transport, which can contribute to improved physical activity, mental wellbeing, social connection and access to local services.[8]

NPHS-NR supports, in part, objective three of Focus Area Five: Transport. We recommend that road-calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed environments be explicitly referenced, as these measures can reduce injury risk and improve safety for people walking, cycling, using mobility aids or accessing schools and community facilities.

3.2 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

NPHS-NR supports the Plan from the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports objective three of Focus Area Two: Natural Environment. NPHS-NR also supports initiative five, objective three from Focus Area One: Community as this contributes to local food security and equitable access to nutritious foods. These measures can directly support improved health outcomes for local communities.

NPHS-NR supports in part:

- Focus Area One: Community

In the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area, 14% of adults smoked regularly in 2023, down from 20% in the Census five years prior.[9] We acknowledge the opportunity noted around having a culturally diverse range of active and established community groups that provide a strong platform for community-led transformation. NPHS-NR encourages the Local Board to support community participation in decisions about how alcohol, tobacco and vaping products are

[8] Sergio A. Useche, Francisco J. Llamazares, Cristina Marin (2024) Good for the planet… and for you too? Comparing five travel and health-related outcomes among active, motorized, and public transport commuters. Journal of Transport & Health, Volume 38, 101893.
[9] See 7.

sold, supplied and experienced in local neighbourhoods, including through local advocacy, community engagement and collaboration with public health partners.

- Focus Area Two: Natural Environment

NPHS-NR supports in part objective three and recommends that it explicitly include urban ngahere (forests) planting along road corridors and in high-heat areas. This would support efforts to improve air quality, reduce urban heat and strengthen wider health and wellbeing co-benefits.[10]

- Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports in part objectives one, two, and three. Road calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed limits are effective ways to improve safety and lower the risk of injury in local streets. As a result, NPHS-NR recommends that these measures be included as part of these objectives.

3.3 Manurewa

NPHS-NR supports the plan from the Manurewa Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area One: Community

NPHS-NR supports the initiative focused on upstream measures to reduce harm related to smoking, vaping, alcohol and other community harms. In the Manurewa Local Board area, 12% of adults smoked regularly in 2023, down from 19% in the Census five years prior.[11] NPHS-NR strongly endorses the objectives and key initiatives to work with community partners to reduce harm and identify

[10] Iungman T, Caballe SV, Segura-Barrero R, Cirach M, et al,. Co-benefits of nature-based solutions: A health impact assessment of the Barcelon Green Corridor (*Eixos Verds)* plan. (2025). Environment International. 196: 109313
[11] See 7.

opportunities to increase community safety. NPHS-NR values the Manurewa Local Board's role in supporting community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally. NPHS-NR also supports the objective to ensure community facilities are welcoming, accessible and designed so that everyone can use them.

- Focus Area Two: Natural Environment

NPHS-NR supports objective three, initiative one, as this measure mitigates the negative health impact of poor air quality and helps to improve heat resilience in the local area. NPHS-NR also supports objective four, as this objective contributes to positive health impacts associated with food security and access to nutritious foods.

- Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports objectives one to three as they contribute to increased opportunities for active travel, improved access to public transport, reduced transport barriers and broader health benefits associated with physical activity, social connection and access to essential services.

NPHS-NR supports in part initiative two, objective one of Focus Area Three: Built Environment. We recommend that people walking, cycling, using mobility aids and accessing public transport are explicitly reflected as part of encouraging people to stop, spend time and participate in community spaces.

3.4 Ōtara-Papatoetoe

NPHS-NR supports the Plan from the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area Two: Natural Environment

NPHS-NR supports objectives two and four (initiative one) in particular, as these priorities contribute to food security, education, and equitable access to nutritious foods locally. NPHS-NR also supports initiative two in objective four as it supports the ongoing efforts to mitigate negative health outcomes associated with poor air quality, as well as improving local heat resilience.

- Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports objectives one, two, three and five.

NPHS-NR supports in part initiative one, objective two of Focus Area Five. We recommend that road-calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed environments are explicitly included to improve safety for people walking, cycling, using mobility aids and accessing schools, services and public spaces.

NPHS-NR opposes in part the current framing of objective four of Focus Area Five because it may privilege general private vehicle access rather than the specific accessibility needs of people who have limited or no practical transport alternatives, particularly disabled people and their whānau. NPHS-NR recommends reframing the objective to focus on transport accessibility for disabled people, older people, whānau with mobility or access needs, and others who may need to use private motor vehicles. Suggested wording: "Provide safe and accessible transport options for people who need to use private motor vehicles, while continuing to support active, public and low-emissions transport choices."

We commend the initiative in Focus Area One: Community, and support the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board to continue engaging with alcohol licensing and local alcohol policy (LAP) processes and encourage supporting community participation in how alcohol is sold and supplied in the local area. NPHS-NR opposes, in part, the initiative, as there is not currently a process through which the Local Board can oppose new vape shops. However, we encourage the use and promotion of the smoking and vaping complaints toolkit to report retailers that are non-compliant with legislation.

3.5 Papakura

NPHS-NR supports the Plan from the Papakura Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area One: Community

NPHS-NR strongly endorses the initiative to support community safety approaches, including alcohol harm reduction, and encourages the Local Board to strengthen this by collaborating with local community organisations and partners with shared harm reduction goals. In the Papakura Local Board area, 9% of adults smoked regularly in 2023, down from 18% in the Census five years prior.[12] NPHS-NR also encourages initiatives that support community aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products.

NPHS-NR also supports initiative two, objective two within Focus Area One, as it contributes to food security and local access to nutritious food.

- Focus Area Two: Natural Environment

NPHS-NR supports objective three within Focus Area Two. This objective will help improve local environmental conditions by mitigating the impacts of poor air

[12] See 7.

quality, supporting urban cooling and strengthening community resilience to increasing temperatures associated with climate change.

- Focus Area Three: Built Environment and Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports the Built Environment objectives in the Papakura Local Board Plan. We particularly note the Plan's positive approach to transport, including pedestrian safety and shaded areas. These measures can support active transport, improve local amenity and contribute to better air quality and heat resilience. NPHS-NR recommends that similar wording be considered for the transport and built environment sections of other Local Board Plans where appropriate.

3.6 Waitematā

NPHS-NR supports the Plan from the Waitematā Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area One: Community

NPHS-NR supports initiative eight, objective two as it contributes to priorities related to food security and access to nutritious food. NPHS-NR also supports priorities related to minimising alcohol and tobacco related harm, including vaping. In the Waitematā Local Board area, 4% of adults smoked regularly in 2023, down from 9% in the Census five years prior.[13] We encourage the Waitematā Local Board to continue supporting initiatives that are focused on further decreasing local smoking prevalence.

- Focus Area Two: Natural Environment

NPHS-NR supports initiatives two and three within objective one, as these initiatives mitigate the negative health outcomes associated with poor air quality

[13] See 7.

and improves local heat resilience. NPHS-NR also supports initiative five, objective three, as it contributes to food security and local access to nutritious foods. NPHS-NR particularly supports initiative three of objective three, as it helps build community connection around active transport and can strengthen the population health benefits associated with walking, cycling and other active modes.

- Focus Area Three: Built Environment

NPHS-NR supports objectives one (all initiatives) and two (initiatives three, four and six) as they support the improvement of active transport and mitigate the negative health impact of poor air quality, respectively.

- Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports objectives one to five. These objectives support safer and more accessible transport options, encourage physical activity through active transport, improve access to employment, education and services, and contribute to reduced exposure to transport-related air pollution, which mitigates the negative health impacts associated with poor air quality.

There are no specific suggested amendments for Waitematā Local Board, other than the general comments in Part Two of this submission.

3.7 Whau

NPHS-NR supports the Plan from the Whau Local Board. In particular, NPHS-NR supports:

- Focus Area One: Community

NPHS-NR strongly supports the objective to collaborate with local community organisations, businesses and partners such as New Zealand Police to build safe local spaces. This objective could be strengthened by adding an initiative to

engage with public health organisations, including NPHS-NR, to share information, strengthen local evidence and support harm reduction initiatives. NPHS-NR also supports initiative three, objective one, as it contributes to healthy food environments and equitable access to nutritious food. NPHS-NR further supports initiative three, objective six, as it contributes to efforts to reduce the health impacts of poor air quality and urban heat.

- Focus Area Three: Built Environment

NPHS-NR also supports initiative two, objective one of Focus Area Three: Built Environment, as it contributes to reducing exposure to poor air quality and urban heat.

- Focus Area Five: Transport

NPHS-NR supports objectives one and three within the Whau Plan.

NPHS-NR supports in part objective two of Focus Area Five. We recommend including effective strategies such as lower speed environments, raised crossings and other road safety measures, particularly around schools and community facilities. These measures would support safer, more liveable streets and contribute to health and wellbeing objectives in Focus Area One: Community.

4. Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to provide technical advice on Auckland Council's Local Board Plans 2026. NPHS-NR values its ongoing relationship with Auckland Council and Local Boards, and welcomes continued engagement on actions that support healthy, safe, resilient and equitable communities across Tāmaki Makaurau

Appendix 1: Overview of Suggested Amendments to Local Board Plans

Table 1: Henderson-Massey

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Support in part	Include support in the plan for community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products. Include support in the plan for community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally.
Five	Support in part	Objective three should explicitly include road-calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed environments to improve local street safety, particularly for children, pedestrians, cyclists and people using mobility aids

Table 2: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Support in part	Objective two should include ways that the Local Board can support community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally. Include support in the plan for community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products.
Two	Support in part	Objective three should include urban ngahere (forests) planting along road corridors and high-heat areas to support improved air quality, heat resilience and wider health co-benefits.
Five	Support in part	Objectives one to three should include road-calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed environments to improve road safety locally.

Table 3: Manurewa

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Support in part	Include support in the plan for community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products. Include support in the plan for community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally.
Three	Support in part	Objective one should explicitly include people walking, cycling, using mobility aids and accessing public transport as part of encouraging people to stop, spend time and participate in community spaces.

Table 4: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Oppose in part	NPHS-NR opposes in part the initiative that seeks to oppose new vape shops, despite our support for harmful commodity reduction in communities. There is not currently a process through which the Local Board can oppose new vape shops. Instead, we encourage the use and promotion of the smoking and vaping complaints toolkit to report retailers that are non-compliant with legislation, and to include in the plan initiatives associated with community participation and engaging in future regulatory opportunities.
Five	Support in part	Objective two should include road calming measures, raised crossings and lower speed limits to effectively improve road safety locally.
	Oppose in part	Objective four should be reframed to focus on transport accessibility for disabled people, older people, whānau with mobility or access needs, and others who may need to use private motor vehicles, while continuing to support active, public and low-emissions transport choices.

		Suggested wording: "Provide safe and accessible transport options for people who need to use private motor vehicles, while continuing to support active, public and low-emissions transport choices."

Table 5: Papakura

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Support in part	Include support in the plan for community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products. Include support in the plan for community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally.
Three	Support in part	Objectives one and three should include lower speed environments, raised crossings and other road safety measures to improve local street safety, particularly around schools and community facilities.

Table 6: Whau

Focus Area	Stance	Detail
One	Support in part	Include support in the plan for community-led aspirations to reduce harm from alcohol, tobacco and vaping products. Include support in the plan for community participation in decisions about how alcohol is sold and supplied locally.
Five	Support in part	Objective two should include lower speed environments, raised crossings and other road safety measures to improve local street safety, particularly around schools and community facilities.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#5

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: NORTH SHORE CITY BASEBALL CLUB INCORPORATED

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Good to see the goals to (a) have a range of fit for purpose multi-use sports, recreation

   and community amenities and (b) advocate for more funding to complete the implementation of Te Kori Scott Point Masterplan.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

I am writing in support of further baseball facility development and usage in the Upper Harbour area as a member of North Shore Baseball Club. Specifically, I urge the Board to:

1. Consider year-round allocation for baseball at Te Kori Scott Point and/or Unsworth Reserve: The sport is rapidly growing, and summer-only access no longer meets the training and development needs of our membership. And facilities with turf infields, good drainage in the outfields, and suitable lighting can be regularly used for baseball throughout winter. Year-round access would support player safety and skill progression via consistent training. Furthermore, it would support greater community engagement and participation e.g. via winter social leagues, community days, visits from international teams, and school holiday programmes.

2. Accelerate the development of the second baseball diamond at Te Kori Scott Point: Currently, our capacity to host tournaments is limited. A second diamond would transform TKSP into a leading regional and national hub, allowing us to host larger events that bring significant domestic and international visitors and economic activity to the Upper Harbour area.

3. Prioritize backstop and turf replacement at Albany Domain: These assets are currently limiting our ability to provide a safe and professional playing environment. The planned investment here will improve safety and ensure the facility can withstand the increased usage demands of our growing club.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#285

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird) North Shore Branch

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Refer to attached submission for details

To: Auckland Council
Resource Consents
Private Bag 92300
Auckland 1142

Forest & Bird
GIVING NATURE A VOICE
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

Submission on Upper Harbour Local Board Plan

23 July 2026

➢ Emailed to: upperharbourlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

1. Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)
North Shore Branch
[redacted]

2. Trade competition declaration

Forest & Bird would not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

3. **Hearing options**

We may wish to be heard in support of this submission

Introduction

Forest & Bird is the largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation in Aotearoa. Its mission is to be a voice for nature, on land, in fresh water, and at sea, on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 44 branches throughout Aotearoa carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature. Forest & Bird has seven branches and two nationally coordinated projects in the Auckland region alone, all of them run entirely by volunteers.

In support of the society's objectives, Forest & Bird is involved in resource management processes at the national, regional and district level. It routinely submits on regional and district plan provisions and some resource consents, and advocates in the Environment Court in relation to biodiversity, landscape and natural character. It is particularly committed to ensuring that the environmental bottom lines established in national policy statements, in order to give substance to the protective element of Part 2 of the Resource Management Act, are given effect to in regional and district plans and achieved through decisions on resource consents.

The North Shore Branch carries out a range of activities, including but not limited to weed control, pest control, restorative planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. The branch covers the North Shore area from the East Coast Bays, south to Devonport, west to Greenhithe, and north to the Weiti River including Okura Bush. Everyone involved in the branch is a volunteer, including the committee, trappers, and supporters.

Our Approach

This submission responds to the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026. Forest & Bird's North Shore Branch is also submitting separately on the draft plans of other local boards within our operating area - namely Devonport-Takapuna, Kaipātiki and Hibiscus and Bays and comparison across boards has been valuable to our process.
We are structuring our submission to include Objectives, Key Initiatives, and Advocacy items, just as they appear in the draft Local Board Plan, along with commentary on some items and localised specifics.

Te hapori / Community

We agree with the draft objectives and key initiatives in the Community section and would like to add the following key initiatives for consideration:

Objective	**Key initiatives**
Our communities are resilient with strong connections to their neighbourhoods and natural environment	Provide grants to local groups for projects or actions with a positive impact on community resilience, including those maintaining or creating carbon sinks, or nature-based solutions such as restoring wetlands, creating room for streams to flow naturally, and protecting sand dunes and mangroves. Support community-led food initiatives such as community gardens, education on growing and preparing food, reducing food waste, and sharing produce. Support initiatives that build community networks and connections which help communities respond to

Objective	Key initiatives
	emergencies and the impacts of climate change and biodiversity loss.
Our parks and open space meet the needs of our changing population	Invest in natural solutions that improve parks and public spaces, including native plantings, large shade trees, rain gardens, swales and daylighted streams, in local parks and open spaces, including wetlands or floodable areas in larger sites.
Council maintenance, projects and community investment decisions maximise net benefit to nature and climate resilience.	Consider and evaluate the environmental and climate impact of all local board projects and improve climate impact statements in council reports to cover net emissions, biodiversity loss, impermeable surfaces and stormwater effects, and scarce resource use and recovery.

Advocacy

We would like to suggest the below additional advocacy points under Community:

- Adopt long-term (50 to 100 year) risk scenario planning for climate change impacts across council asset and infrastructure planning - to Governing Body.
- Fund non-potable water reuse for irrigation and operation of sports, aquatic and recreation facilities - to Watercare.
- Greater public understanding of infrastructure maintenance and fault-reporting policies - to Governing Body, Auckland Transport and Watercare.
- Ensure an adequate level of renewals funding to keep existing community assets well maintained and adapted to be resilient to climate change - to Governing Body.
- Ongoing, multi-year, dedicated grant funding for community environmental and restoration groups, so they can plan and deliver programmes across multiple seasons rather than one funding cycle at a time - to Governing Body.

Commentary

Climate resilience and healthy communities are not separate outcomes. A community's ability to withstand climate impacts depends as much on its social networks, local food security and access to nature-based solutions as it does on physical infrastructure. Supporting kai resilience, through initiatives such as community gardens and food-sharing networks, reduces both the environmental and financial cost of how communities feed themselves, cutting food miles while easing pressure on household budgets.

Embedding climate resilience, restoration that creates carbon sinks, and nature-based solutions within the Community outcome helps ensure these considerations are reflected in the everyday work of community development, rather than being left solely to environmental work programmes.

Te taiao māori / Natural environment

We agree the draft objectives and key initiatives under Natural Environment and would like to suggest the below for consideration:

Objectives	**Key Initiatives**
Our native biodiversity and supporting ecological areas (whether on public or private land) are protected, restored and enhanced	Partner with community groups and mana whenua to implement projects focusing on education, planting, weed management, water quality, pest management, and indigenous biodiversity protection and restoration initiatives across public and private land. Identify and prioritise restoration planting opportunities, for community and council projects, that create ecological connections by retiring hard-to-maintain areas within existing parks and reserves. Support responsible cat ownership through desexing and containment encouragement, and work with neighbouring boards on control of feral and stray cats in areas of high biodiversity value. Ensure monitoring and compliance of dog access rules keep high-value conservation areas free of dogs while providing space for responsible pet ownership elsewhere
Streams and wetlands are healthy, restored, and better able to support natural flood processes and native biodiversity	Deliver a local freshwater stream quality programme to identify and mitigate pollution sources and protect coastal waters. Prioritise the restoration of wetlands where they exist or can be re-established. Prioritise ecological maintenance projects that protect and enhance identified potential inanga spawning sites through bank stabilisation, pest plant control, sediment control and pest animal control. Work with Healthy Waters to provide education and support that ensures commercial and industrial sites upgrade their on-site stormwater management to prevent contamination at the source.
We understand climate change risks, take action to reduce climate impacts, and prepare to adapt and respond to future events	Support and engage with communities on shoreline and flood risk adaptation planning related to council assets, favouring nature-based solutions where practicable, in line with the local Shoreline Adaptation Plan Plant more trees for shade in public spaces to mitigate the causes and consequences of climate change. Deliver the Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy to increase urban ngahere in parks and open spaces.

Advocacy
We support all the current advocacy points under Natural Environment and would like to suggest the following additional advocacy points:

- Stronger monitoring of activities that cause sediment runoff into streams and harbour margins, and stronger penalties for those who knowingly cause harmful sedimentation - to Governing Body.
- Increased regional funding for biodiversity, air, freshwater and coastal water quality monitoring across the local board area - to Governing Body.
- Reinstatement of general tree protection legislation - to Central Government.
- Ongoing, dedicated grant funding for the community environmental groups already carrying out restoration and pest control work across this board's area - to Governing Body.
- Continued Natural Environment Targeted Rate funding to maintain and grow current investment in pest control, kauri dieback management and biodiversity restoration across Tāmaki Makaurau - to Governing Body.
- That conservation remain the primary purpose for any public conservation land within the board area - to Central Government.
- Raise awareness of and advocate for dark sky areas and reduced light pollution to protect our indigenous seabirds - to Governing Body.

Commentary
Protecting nature is about more than restoring isolated sites, it also requires reducing the pressures that continue to degrade ecosystems. For native biodiversity to thrive and withstand the pressures of climate change, healthy, connected habitats are needed at a landscape scale, supported by partnership with mana whenua and community groups.

Freshwater deserves particular attention. Healthy streams, wetlands and estuaries underpin biodiversity, reduce flood risk and improve the health of the wider catchment, yet they remain vulnerable to sediment, stormwater and other contaminants. Delivering local restoration and catchment programmes in full local plans in full and resourcing the monitoring that keeps consented environmental outcomes in place, is what turns commitment into results.

As the more obvious threats of pest plants and animals become increasingly managed, consideration should be given to threats that remain unaddressed. Responsible pet management, dark sky protection and ecological hygiene measures all protect the gains that years of restoration investment, by community groups, volunteers and Council, are achieving, before other pressures quietly undo them.

Te taiao kua hangaia / Built Environment

We agree with all draft objectives and key initiatives under Built Environment.

Advocacy
We support all the current advocacy points under Built Environment and would like to suggest the following additional advocacy point:

- Funding for construction and demolition waste compliance and education - to Governing Body.
- Increased funding to actively monitor and enforce compliance with green infrastructure and canopy requirements attached to resource consents, so that planting and green space required at the time of consent is not lost - to Governing Body.

- Advocate that infrastructure capacity be confirmed before new housing and town centre development proceeds, and that intensification not be enabled within Significant Ecological Areas - to Governing Body and Central Government.

Commentary
As Auckland continues to grow and intensify, new development needs to protect the qualities that make an area a desirable place to live. Green infrastructure functions as essential infrastructure. Indigenous canopy, rain gardens, swales and other nature-based stormwater measures reduce flooding, improve water quality, support biodiversity and create healthier neighbourhoods. These benefits are only realised if they are designed into development from the outset and Council has the resources to monitor and enforce them once consent is granted.

Te whanaketanga ā ōhanga / Economic Development

We agree with all draft objectives and key initiatives under Economic Development. We support all the current advocacy points under Economic Development and provide the below to consider.

Objectives	Key Initiatives
Sustainable economic activity	Support projects that engage, advise, educate and assist local businesses and residents to minimise waste and build a circular economy.

Advocacy
We support all the current advocacy points under Economic Development. We would like to suggest the following additional advocacy points:

- Funding for the expansion of community recycling and resource recovery facilities serving this local board area - to Governing Body.
- Council procurement policies that favour local and ecologically sustainable suppliers - to Governing Body.

Commentary
A resilient local economy depends on healthy communities and healthy ecosystems. Forest & Bird encourages greater emphasis on the opportunities presented by a circular economy. Community recycling and resource recovery capacity, and support for local businesses minimising waste, add real economic value alongside the environmental benefit, while reducing pressure on natural resources.

Tūnuku/ Transport.

We agree with all draft priorities under Transport and would like to offer the below priorities to integrate into the plan:

Objectives	**Priorities**
A low-emissions, climate-ready transport system with real travel choices	Prioritise native tree canopy along cycleway and shared path routes with nature sensitive design

Objectives	Priorities
	Prioritise permeable surfacing on new or renewed parking areas.

Advocacy
We support all the current advocacy points under Transport. We would like to suggest the following additional advocacy points:

- Retain the Local Board Transport Capital Fund across the Board's whole area, so the Board can keep delivering local walkway and cycleway connections with native planting components - to Governing Body.
- Deliver projects that align with the Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway (TERP), the key strategy to decarbonise Auckland's transport system - to Auckland Transport.
- Improved cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, accessibility and proactive maintenance to prevent problems - to Auckland Transport.
- More local initiatives to contribute to decarbonisation by encouraging more use of public transport, such as electric on-demand public transport options or better bike storage at transport hubs - to Auckland Transport.
- Improved weed management on motorways and road reserves - to Waka Kotahi (NZTA).
- Long-term planning to provide low-emission infrastructure for e-scooters, e-bikes and electric cars, such as electric vehicle charging stations, in larger development areas - to Governing Body.

Commentary
We support the Board's commitment to active and public transport. Our additions build on this by prioritising native tree canopy along cycleway and shared path routes, and permeable surfacing on new or renewed parking areas.

The Local Government (Auckland Council) (Transport Governance) Amendment Act 2026 gives the Board direct decision-making over local and collector roads, including cycleways and parking. This gives the Board a direct route to deliver street trees and permeable surfacing as part of footpath and cycleway renewals, through its own decision-making.

Conclusion

Forest & Bird appreciates the positive direction reflected throughout this draft plan.

While our recommendations are relatively minor, we hope they help guide continued progress towards thriving communities, thriving nature, and a more climate-resilient future.

Thank you for considering our submission

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#369

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Te Kotahi a Tāmaki

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached

Te Kotahi a Tāmaki – Marae Collective

Submission from the TKAT - Marae Collective on the Draft Local Board Plans 2026–2029

Purpose

This submission reflects the aspirations and priorities shared by marae representatives across two regional hui facilitated by Auckland Council on 31 March 2026 and 6th July 2026 as part of the development of the Draft Local Board Plans 2026–2029 through community partnership agreement.

The first hui, held on 31 March 2026, focused on understanding the aspirations, challenges and support needs of marae across Tāmaki Makaurau. The second hui, held during the Draft Local Board Plans consultation on 6th July 2026, provided an opportunity for marae to review the draft plans, discuss local priorities and identify opportunities to strengthen partnerships between marae, local boards and Auckland Council.

Together, these discussions highlighted a shared vision for stronger partnerships, meaningful engagement, investment in marae capability, and greater recognition of marae as trusted community leaders and connectors.

Marae play a vital role in supporting whānau, preserving te ao Māori, strengthening communities and responding to local needs. They provide cultural leadership, social support, emergency response, and opportunities for whānau to connect, learn and thrive.

We welcome the opportunity to contribute to the Draft Local Board Plans and encourage all 21 Local Boards to continue strengthening their partnerships with marae over the next three years.

Our Recommendations

1. Build enduring partnerships with marae

We encourage all Local Boards to move beyond one-off consultation and establish ongoing relationships with marae throughout the work programme. Early and meaningful engagement enables better decision-making and ensures Māori voices help shape local priorities from the outset.

We also encourage more opportunities for elected members to meet directly with marae through regular hui, site visits and community-led conversations.

2. Recognise marae as trusted community partners

Whānau who may experience barriers to participation, and communities who are less likely to engage through formal consultation.

Local Boards should continue working alongside marae to reach these communities and support more inclusive engagement across Tāmaki Makaurau.

3. Invest in strong, sustainable marae

Marae require ongoing investment to continue delivering for their communities.

We encourage Local Boards to advocate for initiatives that strengthen:

- governance capability
- operational sustainability
- legal and compliance knowledge
- tikanga leadership
- community engagement capability
- emergency preparedness and resilience.

Clearer information about Council funding opportunities, criteria and application timeframes would also help marae plan more effectively.

4. Support rangatahi and whānau wellbeing

Rangatahi should remain a key priority across all Local Board Plans.

We encourage Local Boards to support initiatives that:

- strengthen cultural identity and belonging
- improve access to sport, recreation and wellbeing programmes
- provide wraparound support for tamariki and rangatahi
- create more opportunities for rangatahi leadership and participation in local decision-making.

5. Strengthen Te Tiriti partnerships

We acknowledge the distinct roles of both mana whenua and mātāwaka and encourage Local Boards to continue honouring Te Tiriti o Waitangi through meaningful partnership, early engagement and opportunities to contribute to decision-making where appropriate.

Planning processes should also recognise that whakapapa and iwi relationships extend beyond Local Board boundaries, allowing marae and iwi to contribute to multiple Local Board Plans where relevant.

6. Encourage collaboration across Tāmaki Makaurau

There is significant value in creating opportunities for marae to connect with one another, local boards and Council staff.

Regional hui, expos and networking opportunities would support collaboration, knowledge sharing and stronger relationships between Māori organisations and Auckland Council.

Summay

The Marae Collective welcomes the positive relationships that continue to develop with Auckland Council and Local Boards.

We look forward to working in partnership to ensure Local Board Plans deliver meaningful outcomes for Māori communities and reflect the aspirations of whānau across Tāmaki Makaurau.

By investing in long-term relationships, recognising marae as trusted community partners and engaging early in decision-making, Local Boards can strengthen outcomes not only for Māori, but for the wider communities they serve.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#162

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Te Taumata Toi-a-Iwi Arts Regional Trust

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

As the regional arts trust for Tāmaki Makaurau, Te Taumata Toi-a-Iwi appreciates the investment by the Upper Harbour Local Board in supporting local arts, culture and creativity events and programmes through your Open Studios event, creative placemaking, support for cultural festivals and the transformation of the Hobsonville Armoury building into a community-focused creative hub.

It would be good to see this commitment reflected in the local plan.

We would encourage the board to find opportunities to collaborate further with your local arts and culture organisations and practitioners to explore the potential for further development of arts and culture programmes and events that foster community, increase a sense of belonging and resilience, and celebrate Māori culture and identity.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#172

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: The Tree Council

Local Board: Regional Organisation

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

The Tree Council
Tiakina Rākau • est 1986

Submission - Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

15 July 2026

From: The Tree Council
[redacted]

1. Introduction

1.1. Thank you for the opportunity to present The Tree Council's submission on the proposed **Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026.** This submission is made by The Tree Council, an independent, voluntary organisation, a non-profit incorporated charitable society, which has been serving the Auckland community since 1986 in the protection of trees and as advocates for the significant benefits and services that our trees and green spaces provide.

1.2. Your draft states that you aim to protect and improve Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by working with community partners, using targeted environmental funding, and achieve environmental wellbeing while protecting and improving biodiversity habitats to help native wildlife to thrive.

1.3. The urban ngahere (forest) is an area of critical focus. While the Upper Harbour has one of the highest canopy covers in Auckland, much of this is on private land. Over the next three years, you aim to create stronger protection for trees in public spaces to maximise carbon capture and provide natural cooling so that our neighbourhoods remain resilient to heat and extreme weather.

1.4. The Tree Council applauds these initiatives and intentions, and provides the following comment and recommendations.

2. Our Environment

2.1. We support the objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area. We applaud the fact that one of your plan objectives is to implement actions from the Upper Harbour Local Board Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy to enable opportunities to enhance tree cover to be identified and activated.

2.2. We are delighted to see recognition of, and your support for, the important role mana whenua and community groups play in working to enhance biodiversity and undertake tree planting.

2.3. We urge you to oppose all consents proposing to remove trees in Significant Ecological Areas and Scheduled Notable Trees on both private and public land, as well as street and park trees, as these are so important to retain for future generations. So few urban trees currently have legal protection it is vital to retain them.

2.4. As you have kauri in many of your local reserves you should consider getting them urgently tested for kauri dieback, and if found to be positive then you should consider getting them treated with phosphite to keep them alive. Kauri dieback has an almost 100% mortality rate so all infected trees will die without treatment.

2.5. We recommend you work with the Kauri RescueTrust for the best way to approach this problem. There is an urgency as trees in which the disease has progressed too far will not survive even after treatment, so the earlier this happens the better. Kauri are carbon sinks, we need to keep these trees alive as long as possible. Kauri Rescue has already been working to treat trees in local parks and this work can be expanded with the support of local boards.

2.6. The growing of fruit in suburban gardens has gone out of fashion in recent years and with intensification the space to do so will soon be unavailable to most people living in Auckland. Therefore having the opportunity to grow fruit in public spaces (parks, reserves, streets) is something that people value highly. Public consultations on the type of trees desired for public planting often results in suggestions for fruit trees.

2.7. Having public collections of different types of fruit trees would enable educational opportunities to take place that could include for example daily care, pruning, propagation, grafting, cookery, heritage and history

etc. This could involve schools as well as public workshops, adoption by community or friends groups.

2.8. The public collections on public land in local parks and streets could be localised to reflect the fact that some varieties of fruit trees are better suited to grow in specific areas of Auckland.

2.9. We urge you to advocate for the growing of fruit trees on local parks and streets in your local board area and to reach out to the public to identify fruit trees on private land that could provide the basis for the collection via propagation &/or transplanting. Support for this project can be enhanced by working with NZ Tree Crops Association, The Tree Council and local groups in your area.

3. In addition, we would like to see specific support, including financial support, for the following initiatives to protect and enhance existing tree cover:

3.1. Practical support and (for eg legal) advice for private landowners wishing to provide permanent protection for their trees eg via covenants &/or scheduling to enable protection of existing tree cover on private land to be optimised, as most of the mature trees in Auckland are on private land with no legal protection.

3.2. Provide grants for private landowners to maintain Scheduled Notable Trees on their property.

3.3. Provide permanent and visible physical labels for all Scheduled Notable Trees in the local board area to enable the public to see that this tree is legally protected and tell the stories of our natural heritage.

3.4. Look for opportunities to schedule additional mature trees and encourage Council to undertake Plan Changes to the Unitary Plan to regularly add new trees to Schedule 10 (Notable Trees).

3.5. Look for opportunities to raise awareness of the value of Scheduled Notable Trees by organising events to celebrate them such as guided walks, community picnics, heritage talks.

3.6. We would like to see specific support, including financial support, for mana whenua, local communities and groups undertaking the following types of initiatives within the local board area:

3.6.1. water quality testing
3.6.2. monitoring of beaches
3.6.3. treatment of diseased kauri trees on local parks and private land
3.6.4. monitoring for myrtle rust

3.6.5. weed control
3.6.6. pest control
3.6.7. protection of rare birds eg dotterel
3.6.8. restoration planting

3.7. Public education on issues affecting biodiversity such as:
3.7.1. kauri dieback, myrtle rust
3.7.2. weeds
3.7.3. animal and insect pests
3.7.4. other biosecurity threats
3.7.5. control of dogs in sensitive areas
3.7.6. conflicting uses eg vehicles on beaches
3.7.7. rules for marine reserves

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#136

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: Upper Waitemata Ecology Network

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   We think that the priorities that have been identified meet the needs of the local community given the restrictions on funding available.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Community - it is vital that all members of society are given the opportunity to be included, feel connected and to be valued for the contribution they make. We recognise the special value that people from diverse backgrounds bring to the community and the plan reflects the needs to continue to engage in a supportive and inclusive way.

Environment - given the pressure of rapid population growth, intense urban development and ongoing pollution and degradation of the land, air and water, it is vital that proactive steps are taken to protect and enhance natural systems. Mobilising local communities to care for their local spaces and be invested in their protection is critical. Council funding will only deliver so much. We would like to see a continued and elevated advocacy for the environment.

Built environment - it is critical that urban areas have a cohesive plan in place (Whenuapai in particular) to ensure that piecemeal developments do not occur that leave the area without adequate infrastructure. Blue-green networks need to be protected, community facilities and open spaces need to be protected and canopy cover needs to rapidly expand to reach the critical level of 30% to help mitigate future climate change impacts.

Economy - local businesses investing and supporting other local businesses is critical if we are to enable sustainable growth. Keeping money in the local economy is critical given the large scale and numerous businesses in place.

Transport - we need to decarbonise so all and any actions to improve infrastructure that encourage walking, cycling and public transport use is critical. Making the connections available, making the spaces people are passing through pleasant and safe and making businesses and organisations open to encouraging their staff to travel sustainably is critical.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

We encourage the advocacy for a Whenuapai structure plan and the provision of community facilities.

Recognition that outcomes don't always come neatly "packaged" under one heading - for example, environmental protection will support community development.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

It is heartening to see a continuation of similar themes and a sense of purpose from previous Local Board Plans. Building on previous success and continuing to deliver against the same

targets offers a sense of continuity which enables organisations such as ours to be able to operate in a supportive environment.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#178

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#182

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I think that the environment area needs more work. Further more Im not sure why there is a large constant emphasis on climate change therefore I somewhat agree

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   No

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#253

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#254

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#291

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Make a bus route that runs along East Coast Road (the main road in our Bays area).

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Make separated cycle lanes so people get out of their cars, reduce pollution and get more physically active. Also reduces traffic.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#300

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   It seems like the promotion is going well among local residents thanks to consistent publicity and communication between regions.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Community - Support is needed to help immigrants newly settling in New Zealand easily participate in the local community.

I would like to see English programs (for seniors, youth, housewives, etc.) and school holiday programs for children and youth.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

1. Settlement support for new immigrants (use of hospitals, use of public facilities, promotion of the Korean community, etc.)

2. School vacation programs (learning musical instruments, learning Korean history, crafts, etc.)

3. Employment support programs for Korean companies

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Please expand support for Asian communities, including Korean ones, so that diverse cultural communities in the Upper Harbour area can grow together. I hope that programs for language education support and supplementary English, science, and mathematics education for immigrant students will be expanded.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#328

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Devonport-Takapuna

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   There is a need for activities to develop and promote dances that help with senior brain development and physical fitness maintenance.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#6

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

am writing in support of further baseball facility development and usage in the Upper Harbour area as a member of North Shore Baseball Club. Specifically, I urge the Board to:

Consider year-round allocation for baseball at Te Kori Scott Point and/or Unsworth Reserve: The sport is rapidly growing, and summer-only access no longer meets the training and development needs of our membership. And facilities with turf infields, good drainage in the outfields, and suitable lighting can be regularly used for baseball throughout winter. Year-round access would support player safety and skill progression via consistent training. Furthermore, it would support greater community engagement and participation e.g. via winter social leagues, community days, visits from international teams, and school holiday programmes.

Accelerate the development of the second baseball diamond at Te Kori Scott Point: Currently, our capacity to host tournaments is limited. A second diamond would transform TKSP into a leading regional and national hub, allowing us to host larger events that bring significant domestic and international visitors and economic activity to the Upper Harbour area.

Prioritize backstop and turf replacement at Albany Domain: These assets are currently limiting our ability to provide a safe and professional playing environment. The planned investment here will improve safety and ensure the facility can withstand the increased usage demands of our growing club

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#46

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   WE as dog owners pay a seperate fee to the council yet none of us recieve anything in return. My recomendation would be to start implementing fenced double gated dog parks so the council shows our apopreciation of fees paid and to provide a safe environment to run our dogs around. this will then remove a lot of dogs at beaches or local parks where kids play.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not at all well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

WE as dog owners pay a seperate fee to the council yet none of us recieve anything in return. My recomendation would be to start implementing fenced double gated dog parks so the council shows our apopreciation of fees paid and to provide a safe environment to run our dogs around. this will then remove a lot of dogs at beaches or local parks where kids play.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

WE as dog owners pay a seperate fee to the council yet none of us recieve anything in return. My recomendation would be to start implementing fenced double gated dog parks so the council shows our apopreciation of fees paid and to provide a safe environment to run our dogs around. this will then remove a lot of dogs at beaches or local parks where kids play.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

WE as dog owners pay a seperate fee to the council yet none of us recieve anything in return. My recomendation would be to start implementing fenced double gated dog parks so the council shows our apopreciation of fees paid and to provide a safe environment to run our dogs around. this will then remove a lot of dogs at beaches or local parks where kids play.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#274

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don't know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

For transport, I think we should either make sure the bus stops for kids or get another bus going the same way

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#282

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#283

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#306

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Henderson-Massey

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   Emphasis on environmental protection, such as park management and traffic flow.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

To promote outdoor activities such as in parks, we want to allow quiet musicians, such as guitarists, violinists, and flutes, to use amplifiers or speakers.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

I appreciate the effort made to reflect the opinions of our Korean community through the public hearing.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Upper Harbour Local Board!

Cheers!!

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#21

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I am writing in support of further baseball facility development and usage in the Upper Harbour area as a member of North Shore Baseball Club. Specifically, I urge the Board to:

Consider year-round allocation for baseball at Te Kori Scott Point and/or Unsworth Reserve: The sport is rapidly growing, and summer-only access no longer meets the training and development needs of our membership. And facilities with turf infields, good drainage in the outfields, and suitable lighting can be regularly used for baseball throughout winter. Year-round access would support player safety and skill progression via consistent training. Furthermore, it would support greater community engagement and participation e.g. via winter social leagues, community days, visits from international teams, and school holiday programmes.

Accelerate the development of the second baseball diamond at Te Kori Scott Point: Currently, our capacity to host tournaments is limited. A second diamond would transform TKSP into a leading regional and national hub, allowing us to host larger events that bring significant domestic and international visitors and economic activity to the Upper Harbour area.

Prioritize backstop and turf replacement at Albany Domain: These assets are currently limiting our ability to provide a safe and professional playing environment. The planned investment here will improve safety and ensure the facility can withstand the increased usage demands of our growing club.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#91

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   See below.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Overall a reasonable attempt, but regarding Browns Bay (which we live close to) it lacks imagination to make it really great.

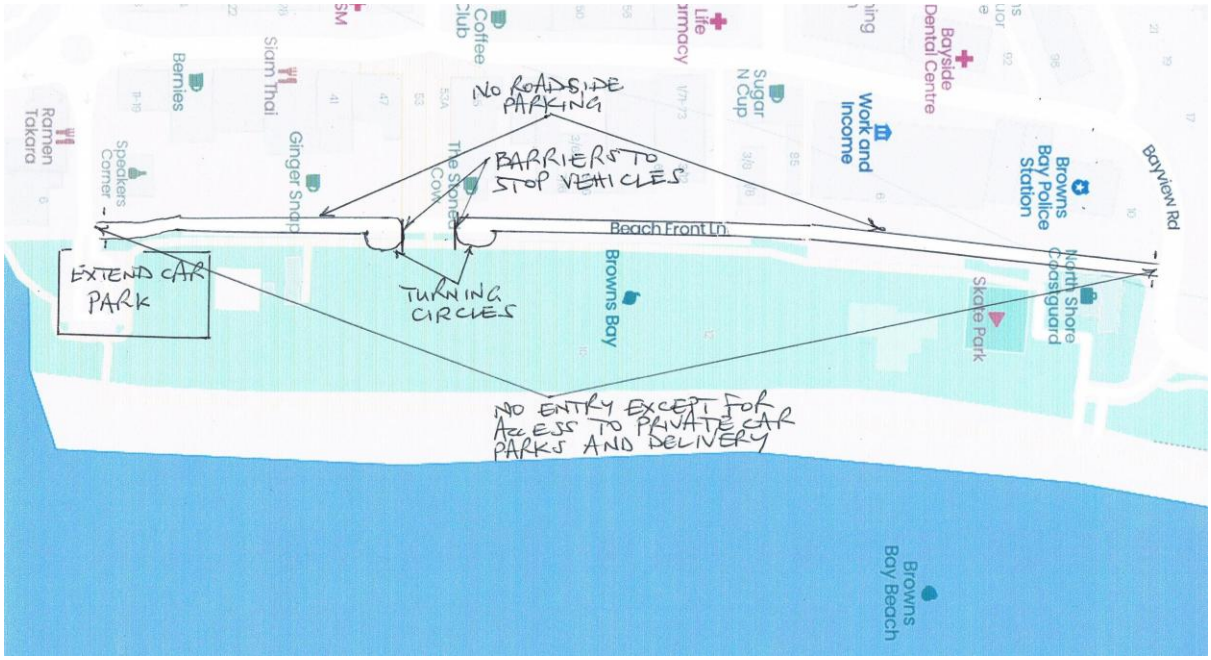
3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

It is unfortunate that most of the 'towns' in the East Coast Bays area (in fact most seaside towns in NZ) developed at a time when it seems little regard was paid to making the most of the waterfront. But regarding Browns Bay there is a simple, and relatively low cost, way to solve this. I have previously sent this suggestion to the Local Board, but the response seemed to be it was just 'too hard', and would get objections. At the moment the beach front road is ruined by car parking, when it could be an amenity,

See proposed suggestion in the sketch below.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

No


NO ROADSIDE PARKING
BARRIERS TO STOP VEHICLES
EXTEND CAR PARK
TURNING CIRCLES
NO ENTRY EXCEPT FOR ACCESS TO PRIVATE CAR PARKS AND DELIVERY
Beach Front Ln
Bayview Rd
Browns Bay
Browns Bay Beach
Skate Park
Browns Bay Police Station
North Shore Coastguard
Work and Income
Bayside Dental Centre
Sugar N Cup
Ginger Snap
Siam Thai
Bernies
Speakers Corner
Ramen Takara

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#93

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   We neee transport

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Toy library's would be great. Keep kids facilities in library's those are great. Improve playground at Kell park.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#105

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#158

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   There's a wavey(groove) road in the beginning of Long Bay. When I've driven it's a little bit dangerous. If it's possible we need to have a mirror to protect car crash

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   If we have pickelball class and line dancing class in this hub it would be nice [Albany hub].

   There's the beginning of Long Bay roundabout somebody spily paint on the road. When I pass that roundabout it makes me annoying. There's all new houses and good environment but the messy painting makes the value down. Could you remove that spit paint please. (Glenvar Road area)

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#165

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#166

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#167

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#179

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   I love the aspirations for the community and both environment sections!

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport - personally, I do not believe the Rosedale bus station is necessary and, rather, bus routes can be changed a little to cover more of that area.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

I think that a place where youth can come together and have fun with parties and stuff could help with community. Like a building that hosts parties and events as a good way to meet new people - one the people will actually use.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#181

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   I like the idea of a new library and sporting facilities. I really hits the younger generations wants and needs, particularly high school students like me (year 12)

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I definitly think we could improve our environmental aspect in our communities. I acknowledge the change at the green disposable bins which worked really well, I think we could do more actions like that.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Specifiying which aspects - for exampled "work on climate change" I think providing examples of what actions you could do to prove that would be better

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

I actually think overall, it provides ideas and change that would make a positive impact on our communities however having more detailed descriptions would be better.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#185

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Some more specifics in community section would be nice (eg how will 3rd spaces be made?) Importance of public transport and walking! How will workforce training be made accessible.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport is ususally good, but always could be better and more pedestrian focused! The environment doesnt feel very well looked after in the bays especially coastal walkways. very important. There are very few job opportunities for young people Id love to see how this could be improved.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

I mean more specifics would be ideal. Things around speeding up construction times and stricter housing requirements especially around infill housing.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Not in particular, but I will think of something later probably. I dont know what you can do about universities but perhaps a local scholarship for people in the bays.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#192

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I think you have considered the needs of the community very well and are acknowledging the growing population through transport. You are also protecting the natural environment, which is very important connecting with economic development.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don't know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I think that you need to ensure that the built environment is considering the natural environment and sustainability.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I think that acknowledging the growing population is a key factor in the plan. Maybe acknowledging or focusing on some cultural goals could improve your plan?

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#195

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   The plan covers important factors in the community but I believe that disability should be more considered throughout. I also believe that there should be more focus on the environment as it will positively effect every other section if given funding and attention.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Economy - I understand that local business need support but I think those efforts should be more focused on community.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   A greater focus on improving community through a disability lens.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   When this form is given to students, make the availability and existence of the full plan clearer.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#197

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No, I think taking feedback from different age groups is a good way to diversify the opinions you receive and will help with understanding what students want in our community.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#202

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

   I've never personally been told on what the upper harbour local board does, or what their responsibilities/involvements are.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don't know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

AT is incredibly unreliable, with many cancellations and buses leaving before their departure time/after/extremely late.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Better transport.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#203

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#210

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I think it's a good start to develop a good community within our suburb.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#236

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I liked how youth is included in the plan, us youth is the future. I like how youth jobs / employment is included

   However, as a passionate advocate for exercise/activity, maybe the board could do more wellbeing promotion events eg parkrun

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well

Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I think transport could be bigger focus, eg better bus services that go to lots of popular routes

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   N/A seems like its robust

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No, just more focus on physical activity/execise. eg parkrun

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#240

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   All aspects are very good. Not sure about how cheaper transport will work. Might take $ away from other areas.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

No

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

No. Anything such as local markets? Not same but havent seen much lately.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#244

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Improving commercial and industrial strength is great, having more jobs too would be better. Resilient communities are a good choice to move towards. Increasing people in Albany may hurt current infrastrucutre.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Overall I can tell this was revised and condensed into a well informed plan with thought behind it

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

nothing I can think of

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Please bring phones and laptops back to school hours (I understand phones, but no laptions during school outside of class isnt nice)

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#248

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I think it will help cater to the needs of the community, especially transport and environment.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport still needs to reduce costs for youth and elders. Overall needs more measurable outcomes

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Measurable outcomes. For example instead of reduce carbon emmisions it could be "reduce carbon emmissions by #%"

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   I really like how all these propositions together can help the overall environment of Upper Harbour

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#249

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   the plan clearly reflects all the needs of the community because it highlights all the small needs of the community - as a sense of belonging and diverse communities.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

The transport plan is very clear and good this is because the goal is to not only just advocate for bigger operations but also walking and cycling in neighbourhoods which will make the community feel special

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Maybe something for cultural needs

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   I would say created spaces for young adults 16 - 18 to chill, study or get together and hangout Maybe an indoor space

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#293

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Every aspect is in need of improvement from my knowledge of adult, and young peoples needs/my personal needs.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I think specifically, the Boards can look into creating spaces for young people (teenagers to young adults) to hang out - ie a third party space. It could include common rooms, movie rooms, karaoke etc. I know one already exists in Takapuna but having some spaces down here in Albany would be so beneficial. It gives us a space to hang out after school, especially for those who don't have anideal home/study enivronment, or just gives us a space to be loud without disturbing others.

A third space comes with a sense of ease and unburdens young people ourselves with having to spend money to hang out somewhere or have to use public/university libraries and disturb people. These rooms don't have to be large, you can even opt for small but many. Thank you for your consideration.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#296

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   Yes, the local board plan is doing a very brilliant job of including the community and uplifting the spirit, and reflects the needs and aspirations well for the next 3 years.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Built environment - more local playgrounds for children. Transport goals are good and tailored to what I like.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

To implement more public bins for use especially in public parks built environment

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Cleaner public toilets

I think more free amenities such as outdoor exercise equipment for community and their health and enjoyment.

Built environment

More economic goals as I feel the economic goals in the plan right now doesn't directly support the economy/business,

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#297

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I think it is very inclusive and fosters the needs for everyone/a wide range of people, especially the natural environment aspect.

   I like how the goals also include/conside the Maori.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I feel like the economic development could have more specific goals to aim toward. I feel like there should be more goals for built environment.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

More public transport.areas/benches that are clean. Built environment. Community - more community events to include /foster a community spirit.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I think buses definitely need to be cheaper - maybe 50c-$1 for students and more accessible - more bus stops near smaller streets, swimming pools/other amenities should be free for students. More shelters/cover in public areas - built environment.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#298

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport: improve cycleways, especially around schools. Promote safe driving on social media.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Some cycleways randomly stop in the middle of the road

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#302

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   It ensures that the local community is safe and receives sufficient support, enabling residents to actively participate and feel a sense of belonging.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#305

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don't know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Transportation - The bus card tag system frequently malfunctions, distracting bus drivers and causing frequent inconvenience to passengers.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#319

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Hibiscus and Bays

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   Conceptualizing diverse projects across various fields that benefit the community, economic environment, transportation, and the actual lives of residents.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I am very interested in supporting the multi-ethnic community residing in this area, especially youth.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

In addition to the above plan, I believe that support and plans for women's and youth entrepreneurship are needed in the economic development sector.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Thank you for providing the opportunity for this public hearing.

I believe it would be better for the local board to maintain relationships and dialogue with the Asian community only during specific events, and for providing actual feedback, for the board members to visit ethnic groups and prepare PPT presentations.

As the Korean Association is a large organization within the Korean community (such as the Korean Women's Association and the Senior Citizens' Association), it will be possible to gather diverse perspectives from a large number of people. A professional interpreter would be of great help.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#174

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Howick

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   yes, i believe so

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

the economy is shambles, built environment is all in construction, its not great overall currently. But I know Rebecca Huang will sort this out, she has big ambitions, and great success rates with her promises.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   no

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   nop

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#37

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

The only comment I wish to make is that you ought to give thought to the re- establishment of a regular coach service between North Shore (and perhaps other venues) directly to Auckland Domestic and International airport at a reasonable cost with coaches / buses designed for the carriage of suitcases and the like.

Prior to Covid there was such a service introduced from Albany Mall to Auckland Airport, but which was not reinstated after Covid ended. A coach carrying 40 airline passengers several times daily would help to reduce traffic chaos and make the journey much less frustrating and providing that the cost was reasonable both to and from the airport the earlier experience would suggest that it would become very popular in a relatively short period of time. It could perhaps operate from Albany Park and Ryde and use the bus lanes.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#65

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Plant more trees. Bike to school. More walking

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Swings, monkey bars

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   More trees and more stuff to play with.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#68

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   More football goals

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#70

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#71

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   A football pitch and basketball court

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#72

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   A real football pitch and basketball court

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#73

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   More netball courts

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#78

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   scooter park

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#82

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   We would like some football goals pls.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#83

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   more netball couorts

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#84

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don’t know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour’s unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don’t know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#143

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   The community will feel safe and supported.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Environment - the built environment is unique and there are retirement homes

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Economic development - young people need incentives such as scholarships and support to be able to gain the skills and training.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Instead of asking for feedback from the community annually, you should ask for regular feedback so that you can consistently improve.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#149

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Easy access to library - carpark

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Want Korean language support eg brochure

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#150

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	I don't know
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#153

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I think that the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflects the needs of our community really well because it is really incorporating what we need

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport is still pretty expensive

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Not really I think that the draft plan really incorporates all aspects of our community

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Nope :-)

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#161

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly disagree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not at all well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#208

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Some of the buses come every 30mins or 1 hour, which is very inconvenient.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   More libraries should be built, since the population grew significantly.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   I like the plan made to build a library in Albany. Since Albany has a huge increase in population.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#213

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

   Not sure, I don't keep up with this.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Better support for small businesses.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#214

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don’t know

   Tell us more

   I am not sure, I am not informed on this.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour’s unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

We enhanced our environment/nature very well as I have heard endangered species having a growing population. I should start supporting small businesses.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Bring Chipotle to NZ!

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#257

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don’t know

   Tell us more

   Don't think 3 year plans are communicated well

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour’s unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don’t know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don’t know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I'd like to have many small business network and support. Something is also competing. For example North Shore night market is significantly impacting small business around that area.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Please support small ethnic groups who'd like to improve Auckland's diversity and wellbeing

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#279

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Maybe you could focus a bit more on mental health awareness and disabilities awareness.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#280

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Maybe add some bins around for anybody's rubbish

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#292

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Traffic outside of Rangitoto College is of concern - people running red lights on East Coast Road /endangering student.

   Funding for social workers and mental health support in schools needed.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#301

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   It is regrettable that if time had been allocated in advance for the business plan, more constructive suggestions could have been offered, but it is difficult to provide feedback based on the day of the event.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#311

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

1. A bus stop is needed in front of the Korean Community Center at 5 Argus Place, Hillcrest 0627. There are many gatherings held at the center, and it is very inconvenient.

2. Those walking their dogs in the park, please make sure to use a leash.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#313

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   I trust the response that you will carefully listen to the opinions, immediately provide answers and feedback, and submit the matter to the committee for processing.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I will share my opinion online.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

I will share my opinion online.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I will speak to you online.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#314

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	I don't know
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

I would like to share an opinion unrelated to the question.

The Korean population has decreased compared to the past.

The elderly also face difficulties with English. However, Koreans possess great potential.

I hope to lower the barrier to English slightly.

When looking at the entire population, policies are needed in the future that allow for a certain degree of income disparity between those who do not work and those who work hard. Otherwise, New Zealand's economy could continue to decline.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#315

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

1. Solutions to traffic congestion at the intersection junction of the Avenue and Dairy flat highway.

2. Solutions to the cremation shortage at North Shore Memorial Park.

3. Solutions to increased road safety risks due to rapid residential development along Albany Highway.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#316

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#317

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Economy in terms of job opportunities.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Considering

- Digital & Health infrastructure

- Wifi (Public)

- Fitness trail on the ground

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Waste management

- Repair cafe' (used material to make as brand new and share or sell to someone who used)

- Reduce Fly-tipping (covering by resource recovery event)

Safety & Crime prevention

- Neighborhood support (invest for community patrols and neighborhood support to make strength each others)

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#326

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Please provide the bus announcement in Korean.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#327

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   I hope there will be more job creation opportunities and chances to volunteer for the elderly.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#358

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   It's basically comprehensive, but we hope to improve the hygiene and environmental management of public areas.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   The draft plan is very comprehensive

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#359

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: I don't know

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   It's basically comprehensive, but we hope to improve the public sanitation in public areas and the coverage of public networks.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#59

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#99

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#109

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#152

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#156

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	I don't know
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   I think that there is a lack of emphasis in the local board plan on supporting our local heritage, histories, places, people, and culture. Upper Harbour area has a deep history and cultural connection to the land, place, space, and people. It would be good to see this recognised in the local board plan and strategies and pathways for this to be further developed. See attachment. Further feedback and consultation is needed in this area.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   See attached document

Submission to Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026–2029

To: Upper Harbour Local Board
Subject: Submission on the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026–2029 – Cultural Heritage and Local History

Strengthening Support for Cultural Heritage, Historic Places and Telling Aotearoa New Zealand's Stories

Kia ora Upper Harbour Local Board members,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026–2029.

I support the Board's ongoing commitment to creating vibrant, connected, and inclusive communities. I would like to encourage the Local Board to place a stronger emphasis on protecting, celebrating, and bringing to life the cultural heritage and historic stories of Upper Harbour.

Upper Harbour is a rapidly growing area with a rich and diverse history. While significant investment has occurred in infrastructure, housing, and community development, it is equally important that the stories, places, people, and heritage that have shaped this area are actively preserved and shared with current and future generations.

The importance of protecting local heritage

Historic places, archaeological sites, landscapes, community collections, and oral histories provide a vital connection between past and present. They help residents understand the origins of their communities, strengthen identity, and create opportunities for education, tourism, and community participation.

Upper Harbour contains many layers of history, including:

- Māori histories and connections to whenua, waterways, and ancestral places;
- early settlement and farming histories;
- archaeological sites and remnants of past communities;
- military, industrial, maritime, and transport histories;
- migrant and multicultural histories that continue to shape the area today.

These stories are valuable community assets and should be treated as an important part of local wellbeing and place-making.

Recognising Upper Harbour's unique heritage

Upper Harbour has a distinctive and diverse heritage landscape that deserves greater recognition and investment. Areas such as **Albany, Lucas Creek, Greenhithe, and Hobsonville** contain important layers of history, including Māori occupation and connections to waterways, early European settlement, farming, transport, maritime activity, and the development of modern communities.

The **Lucas Creek and Albany areas**, in particular, demonstrate the importance of protecting historic landscapes and archaeological features while accommodating growth and development. The transformation of former rural and industrial areas, including **Hobsonville**,

provides opportunities to preserve and interpret stories of aviation, defence, innovation, migration, and community change.

As Upper Harbour continues to grow, there is an opportunity to ensure that these histories are not lost but are actively incorporated into the identity of new neighbourhoods. Heritage trails, interpretation signage, public artworks, digital storytelling, community exhibitions, and educational programmes could help residents and visitors understand the people, places, and events that have shaped this area.

Preserving these stories creates a stronger sense of belonging and ensures that future generations inherit not only new infrastructure and buildings, but also a meaningful connection to the history and character of Upper Harbour.

Greater investment in heritage funding and grants

I encourage the Upper Harbour Local Board to strengthen investment in heritage by:

1. Establishing dedicated heritage funding streams

Create or expand local grant opportunities specifically supporting:

- community-led heritage projects;
- restoration and interpretation of historic sites;
- recording and preserving oral histories;
- research and documentation of local histories;
- exhibitions, publications, and digital storytelling projects;
- heritage education programmes for schools and community groups.

Small community organisations, historical societies, museums, iwi groups, and volunteers often carry out important heritage work but face limited resources. Targeted funding would enable these groups to preserve knowledge that may otherwise be lost.

2. Supporting heritage activation and public engagement

Heritage should not only be preserved; it should be experienced.

The Local Board could support initiatives such as:

- heritage walks and trails;
- signage and interpretation panels at significant locations;
- community history events;
- exhibitions and pop-up displays;
- digital archives and online storytelling platforms;
- partnerships with schools and youth groups;
- opportunities for residents to share family and community histories.

Bringing history into public spaces helps create stronger connections between people and place.

Partnership with mana whenua

Aotearoa’s history begins with tangata whenua. The Local Board should continue to strengthen partnerships with mana whenua to ensure Māori histories, whakapapa,

mātauranga Māori, and connections to whenua are appropriately recognised, protected, and shared.

Supporting iwi-led heritage initiatives would provide opportunities for deeper understanding of Upper Harbour's identity and history.

Supporting museums, heritage organisations and volunteers

Community museums, heritage organisations, and volunteers play a critical role in protecting local history. They often operate with limited funding despite providing significant public benefit.

I encourage the Local Board to:

- recognise heritage organisations and local community groups as essential community partners;
- provide accessible grant pathways;
- support volunteer capability and training;
- create stronger connections between heritage organisations, libraries, schools, and community facilities.
- Promote greater awareness about the richness and uniqueness of our New Zealand culture and history and opportunities for communities to connect with it.

Heritage as part of future growth

Upper Harbour is experiencing significant population growth. New communities need opportunities to connect with the history of the places where they live.

Future planning should ensure that growth does not result in the loss of historic identity. Heritage should be integrated into:

- town centre development;
- parks and reserves planning;
- community facility design;
- environmental projects;
- tourism and visitor strategies.

New developments provide opportunities to incorporate storytelling, public art, interpretation, and recognition of historic places.

Recommendations

I respectfully request that the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026–2029 include:

1. **A stronger commitment to preserving and celebrating local cultural heritage.**
2. **Dedicated funding and grant opportunities for heritage projects and community organisations.**
3. **Support for heritage education, storytelling, exhibitions, and public engagement initiatives.**
4. **Greater recognition of archaeological sites, historic places, Māori heritage, and community histories.**
5. **Partnerships with mana whenua, schools, museums, historical societies, and community groups to bring local history to life.**

6. **Integration of heritage considerations into future growth and development planning.**

Closing

Heritage is not simply about the past; it is about creating a stronger future. By investing in the preservation and celebration of Upper Harbour's histories, the Local Board can help build a community where residents understand, value, and feel connected to the places they call home.

As Upper Harbour continues to experience significant growth, protecting its heritage will ensure that development is not only about creating new places, but also about retaining the stories, identity, and character that make those places meaningful.

I encourage the Upper Harbour Local Board to make cultural heritage a visible and meaningful priority in the 2026–2029 Local Board Plan.

Ngā mihi nui,

[redacted]

[redacted]

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#307

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

   It has been 25 years since I immigrated, but I have never participated in the local community. What do you think is the reason?

   I think the first reason is a lack of promotion. The second is a lack of English proficiency.

   Since New Zealand is an immigration country, support in various languages and promotion are necessary.

   I would appreciate it if you could provide support to help the local community develop an interest in and participate in various aspects of New Zealand.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well

Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

There are sidewalks and roads in the neighborhood, so when is the trash cleaned up?

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

It would be good if the neighborhood were cleaned up at least once or twice a year.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Please promote this more in the region.

A channel for communication

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#308

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   I don't know

   Tell us more

   1. Because I haven't been able to review it in depth.

   2. Because I attended a community meeting for the first time.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#325

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Exercise Program for the Elderly

   Installation of Exercise Equipment in the Park

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#330

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Kaipātiki

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   It is great that there are many various events and festivals for the community. Many people say that there are increasing opportunities to promote both NZ and Korean cultures and to communicate with Kiwis.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I hope the economy recovers further so that young people have more opportunities to find jobs here in New Zealand instead of having to go to Australia.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

There are many dark alleys. Sometimes, even in the early evening, it is so dark that I feel scared. I would appreciate it if you could install more streetlights in the alleys.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#107

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Outside Auckland

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   The document is highly practical and its objectives are clear. It can further promote the optimization of the service environment and the implementation of relevant policies.

   1. Strengthen publicity and policy interpretation so that more people can understand and benefit from the relevant policies.

   2. Continue to improve supporting services and strengthen cooperation and linkage among different departments, thereby providing stronger support and guarantees for development.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well

Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#92

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#351

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Rodney

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   There is no bus service in the Wright Rd, RD4 area, which makes it very inconvenient for non-drivers to get around. Please establish a bus route to facilitate travel in the surrounding area.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

There is no public transportation around Wright Road. We urgently request that bus service be provided as soon as possible to facilitate travel for residents in the area.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

This draft plan is quite comprehensive.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Strengthen infrastructure construction, with a focus on the development of transportation and public living spaces.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#1

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   very naval gazing upon the business suburbs, what about greenhithe? what about the poor conditions of our roads and public transport

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

too much focus on cyclists, and poor public transport for a only specific areas of people while making it harder for most. eg. no. 12 bus that only goes down kyle road, terrible idea. do we only like connecting people that live in subdivisions? people that want to get their kids to school may be the most vocal but its always at the expense of the larger majority

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#2

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   Roading issues are a problem on the North Shore. Street parking outside residential areas. Schnapper Rock is ready for a serious accident - the streets are too narrow for cars to be parked on both sides of the street.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport - safety: As more sections are being made available in Schnapper Rock, the roading plan has fallen below adequate. The area is ripe for accidents. Streets are too narrow. Parking on both sides of the road, coupled with a bus trying to move through, and cars at the same time, makes for a very dangerous situation. Kittiwake Drive is a nightmare!

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Residential roads

Footpaths that were temporarily fixed - lasted at most around two months and 80% have broken away, a safety hazard, I myself have tripped and hurt my knees and hands quite badly. Planting of large trees such as pohutukawa's are beautiful but their roots have lifted the concrete. The street and the side streets in this area are a mess.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

When approving large deposits of land for residential - more thought needs to be given to roading, parking. Most homes have at least 2 - 3 vehicles. Worse when it is a home plus rental attached - there can be 4+ cars.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#3

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   I believe that our area in Unsworth Heights seems to somehow be excluded from any visionary projects

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Unsworth Heights We moved to this area about 18 months ago and it is a beautiful area but it is lacking some commercial community facilities. It is pretty sterile. We need to focus more on having facilities around our own areas so we don't always have to hop in our cars to get somewhere. We are off Caribbean Drive and there is no coffeeshop to walk to and sit down to have a nice cup of coffee with friends or people from around the neighbourhood or walk or bike to a dairy or small grocery shop to go and buy an icecream and have a chat with the local people.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

It would be great if there could be such a facility as a coffeeshop perhaps around the area of the baseball court for instance.

More safe biking options would be fantastic.

There are also walking tracks missing eg Mandeville Place is only 2 houses away from Sunset Road in some places yet there is no walking connection at all between the two roads. You have to go all the way around

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

With the density of people increasing in Auckland the focus should be on providing facilities for the people to make it a livable area. Increase safe bike lanes for families with children and making walking to destinations more appealing

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#4

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Their operating budget is so small, it's tough for them to achieve much.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Natural environment- i strongly support the retention of open spaces like Bomb Point.

Transport- please advocate for far more effective motorway and public transport connections to/from Hobsonville and Westgate shops. Traffic flows are terrible and impact on productivity and economy.

Cycleways recently changed are awful, the concrete TimTams are dangerous. I cycle and feel less safe with these. Lots of feedback was given on the Upper Harbour Drive and finally concrete TimTams were removed and replaced with lower yellow rounded ones. I also bus frequently and am appalled at the changes which now mean cars must wait behind buses. There needs to be a balanced approach with cycles vs cars. Education and slower speeds would be much better than the crazy configuration we now have. I know this is advocacy only for the local board.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

No.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Thanks to our local board for all their hard work, and responsiveness on our FB community pages, giving clear guidance on who to ask for help, how to report problems etc.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#7

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   Should be looking at protecting areas that could be flooded at anytime. Example: Rosedale Reserve

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Not very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Yes, protecting areas that potentially could get flooded

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#8

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   still think there's room for better joined up transport and more bus options so that buses are not always full of school kids and go past you when you are waiting at the stop (eg top of Albany highway)

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I'd like to comment on two specific things:

we must have a footpath on the Glenfield side of Upper Harbour Drive and around on to the Albany highway. It's extremely dangerous. My daughter narrowly missed being wiped out by a car that lost control coming around the corner and went up on to the verge. It's very difficult when going for a walk there- hard to see what's coming and no safe place to cross.

That whole intersection needs a serious upgrade- hard to avoid bikes when you are driving as they get stuck out in the middle because of the split road levels.

Second thing: most of the playgrounds are not good for toddlers- the spaces and steps are too wide apart. Need some more toddler friendly equipment (eg Kell Park, the playground at the top of the Alexander stream in Unsworth, Hobsonville Pt are just some examples)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#9

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   Our young people, migrants, and new emerging communities need more investment.

   We desperately need the Onekiritea Youth Hub at Te Kori park

   We need to work together as a community on Whenuapai masterplan and explore new solutions and ways forward

   UHLB need to continue strong advocacy for retention of Bomb Point as open park space

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well

Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#10

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   I believe it fits the comunity over all

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Naturalenviromement and Built environments and transport is important

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   no

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   no

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#11

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#12

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#14

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly disagree

   Tell us more

   There is an excessive focus on Māori and shoving it into absolutely everything. While I agree it's very important to be inclusive, at this point it's exclusive to everyone who is not directly Māori associated with the local Iwi. Instead of focusing on the actual community and celebrating what is already here, the board seems focused on virtue signalling.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Community - Work with mana whenua and mataawaka to strengthen relationships, support Māori aspirations and co-

design initiatives that celebrate Māori identity and environmental care in Upper Harbour.

This tells me that instead of using money to improve services that are around, the board is more interested in spending money to virtue signal and signage to make things seem more Māori. The board is more interested in being seen to align more with a single group than actually improving things for the people in the community.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Yes, actual improvements for the parks and recreation facilities in the area. Making things actually safer for the community instead of focusing on an "Ethnic Advisory Circle" to.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#15

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#16

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   I may have missed it, but we need better traffic management in Hobsonville and new requirement for new builds to include more car parking on site. The parking here is atrocious and the intended effect of people voluntarily using more public transport and using less vehicles is not happening. I don't think I need to tell you why not. I found the goals in the draft too 'wishy-washy' and virtue-signalling. How about some concrete, tangible goals that we can sink our teeth into? SMART goals are a great start. The objectives/goals read more like a vision, not a three year goal set.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well

Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport is the key issue for Hobsonville. Not just public transport, but general access by road and parking. With everyone parking on the narrow streets (because they have to) the roads quickly become one-way chicanes in parts. Quite often, I can barely fit my small car through the gaps; what happens if a fire appliance or ambulance needs to reach an emergency and can't fit through?

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Not enough urgency placed on the areas mentioned above.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Yep, please try and use tangible goals and not just ideals. I feel like this "plan" is incorrectly titled and should instead read as "strategic intent". How are you measuring success? What are the milestone markers? Deadlines?

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#17

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly disagree

   Tell us more

   Traffic is bad - roads need fixing first and foremost.

   No swimming pool.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not at all well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	I don't know

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Fix the roads (for cars). Nobody really wants the cycle paths if it takes road space away.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Fix the roads (for cars). Nobody really wants the cycle paths if it takes road space away.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Stop all woke & maori first stuff.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#18

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   How did you collate the needs and aspirations of the community.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

There is no detail on the "how", just ideas. Environment is super important, and yet walk along any of the bike paths (that are used rarely by cyclists) and there is litter and rubbish as far as the eye can see. How do you tangibly create a thriving economy that supports local businesses.. by doing what exactly. The number of lease signs and businesses shuttering after a few tough years (if that) of low custom.. gone are the days of a vibrant townships, so 'how' you plan to bring that back would be of greater interest than a high level objective.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

An actual plan... how you're going to achieve it, how you're going to measure success, for every dollar spent, what is the projected 'return on investment'. You want the community to be 'connected' what does that actually look like in real terms.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

In Unsworth Heights you have an AMAZING Baseball facility which appears to have growing use by the community. However you also have a large community of dog owners where some allow their dogs to run off-leash and urinate/defecate within the Baseball diamond, dugouts and adjacent grounds. Whilst temporary fences are installed near baseball season (which arguably should be a full year if we look at other areas) these are regularly moved and there is no observance of the rules. To protect and grow the community usage of this area, I would suggest similar permanent fencing (eg like at Rosedale Softball) and the unused grass fields adjacent to the Baseball reserve I would recommend as a fenced dog park where owners are allowed to let their dogs run and engage safely in a fenced area. I feel this would be a win win for all around (in particular as that section is rarely used by any sports goers, dog owners are desperate to off-leash their animals and the Baseball and Football field is growing in popularity. Adding in BBQ type facilities in the next to the carpark may be another handy investment if you're trying to grow and build community through events (thinking International/domestic Baseball tournaments, dog agility events or other such type usage.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#20

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   Would like to see more attention for core services and maintenance

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Focus on core service and infrastructure maintenance first, as what is the point to have inclusive public areas if current public areas have litter and are dilapidated,

for example Albany Civic Lakes and surrounding area have severely deteriorated tactile paving for the visually impaired, lack of lights, and broken tiles and paving throughout the park, as well as poor garden maintenance.

Shop areas under Rose Garden Apartments are lonely and empty due to lack of near by park / garden maintenance and lack of Public parking signage

Hooten reserve - had a homeless encampment for years filled with drug and alcohol abuse

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#22

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly disagree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   There is lots and lots of specific initiatives in the plan for Maori and Youth, but nothing specific for the elderly and retired. As this sector is one of the fastest growing in our community they should also be catered for. Also no focus on safety and crime - a big concern particularly at the bus stations and entertainment areas.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#23

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   I feel that Albany and north shore gets a lot of attention whereas the northwest still has areas like Herald Island with no bus service, drains and no footpath along Kauri Rd

   Also lacking are large sports ground, swimming pool and other infrastructure.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**I don't know**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not at all well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport integration for all residents is vital. I live on Herald Island and pay same rates as others who have a bus service, footpaths, drains.

This is hugely unfair. I cannot walk the 35 minutes it would take me to get to Whenuapai village to catch a bus so I am paying rates for services I can't access.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

More investment in the northwest of Upper Harbour is required.

A pool. Sports grounds.

Northwest is a shambles. There is gridlock everywhere with too many cars for the narrow roads. Access to and from the motorway is limited. Kumeu and Hobsonville have huge traffic jams.

Please advocate more for this area to catch up to places like the North Shore and pro vide the services that the huge new residential areas need.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#25

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   I'm really impressed by the draft plan and think it meets Upper Harbours needs really well. I'd like to see more about safety/crime prevention though as it seems to be on the rise especially around Albany. Often I feel quite unsafe, especially around my workplace and it has also put me off using the public transport in the area due to seeing intimidating behaviour in and around bus stops and buses.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#26

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not at all well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#27

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

   You have highlighted a challenge of integrating new migrants into Auckland - this is key. You have highlighted the need for increased public transport and the need for a better library. This is also true.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Regarding Community I think we have an issue around people not localizing to the region. Providing pathways for people to step out into the wider community rather than living within their existing community needs to be a focus.

Increasing diversity should also be a goal. We have few pacifica peoples in the area.

New Zealand cultural events need to also be prominant.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

I think there is a lack of facilities compared to other parts of auckland city. Small areas like Birkenhead with pool, rockwall and beeautiful library.

The Albany library area is run down and needs help to be beautified.

Could we think about adding small libraries in more areas. Books could be requested and dropped off only. These could be built into existing infrastructure. This would help kids get access to more books.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#28

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Developers need more encouragement to keep large trees, rather than chopping down everything on a site.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

More engagement with community around transport and traffic management.

Less infill housing which is creating flooding issues.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

Yes, somehow devolopers are allowed to build on Sunday's.

Give us a break, they start work at 7am !

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#30

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat disagree

   Tell us more

   There is too much included that is not the responsibility of Council. Let government lead these initiatives.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Not very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Not at all well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Not very well

Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Under environment, I did not see anything specific to accomplish the building of centres, etc.

Under transport, the same applies.

Under natural environment there is mostly virtue signalling.

Under economy, this is up to business, not local council.

3. Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?

Change the bus service to include privately operated shuttle services in the suburbs to eliminate empty buses cruising the streets most of the day.

Stop wasting money on cycle ways that are not fit for purpose. Look great, cost a fortune and are vastly over engineered and designed.

4. Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?

Focus on core Council activities.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#31

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Strongly agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Gill road connect to Oteha Vally Road work.

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#32

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   the priorities are about right

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

more priorities ned to be given to improving transport and the environment

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

maintaining council services such as the libraries

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

improving the parking around Albany village

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#33

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Very well

   Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I would like local town centres. This would connect our community

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Add more parks

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   No other than making town centres to connect each other

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#34

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Quite well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#35

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   enough

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Quite well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Quite well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well
Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Very well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Quite well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

I am in Albany and I don't think it is bad place to live in NZ but I think the board need to build fun places after school and build football clubs and sports clubs.

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Nothing but if you build things which you described in the form it will be good enough

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Make places where local people meet each other and share their perspective.

Have Your Say on the Draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026

#36

Note: This simplified version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed, and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation: N/A

Local Board: Upper Harbour

Your feedback:

1. **Do you think that the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

   Somewhat agree

   Tell us more

   Not many youth opportunities

   Even if they exist its hard to come across them.

   You need experience for the tinyest thing.

2. **Do these focus areas reflect the needs and aspirations of your community for the next three years?**

Community - Build an inclusive, connected community that adapts to our growing diversity and gives everyone a voice in decision-making.	**Very well**
Natural Environment - Protect and enhance Upper Harbour's unique natural landscapes and waterways by collaborating with community partners, and targeted environmental funding.	Very well
Built Environment - Plan and develop vibrant town centres and public spaces that are designed to meet the needs of our growing population.	Very well

Economy - Support local businesses and communities to build a thriving, diverse, sustainable and resilient economy.	Quite well
Transport - Focus on planning and appropriate infrastructure to make it easy for residents to move around and connect within their neighbourhoods.	Not very well

Tell us more (please note which focus area your comment refers to)

Transport is too expensive

3. **Is anything important that you think is missing from the draft Plan that should be included?**

   Nope

4. **Do you have any other feedback you would like on the draft Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2026?**

   Nope